

AperTO - Archivio Istituzionale Open Access dell'Università di Torino

## Emerging pharmacological approaches to promote neurogenesis from endogenous glial cells

### This is the author's manuscript

*Original Citation:*

*Availability:*

This version is available <http://hdl.handle.net/2318/1642954> since 2017-07-04T17:07:21Z

*Published version:*

DOI:10.1016/j.bcp.2017.06.129.

*Terms of use:*

Open Access

Anyone can freely access the full text of works made available as "Open Access". Works made available under a Creative Commons license can be used according to the terms and conditions of said license. Use of all other works requires consent of the right holder (author or publisher) if not exempted from copyright protection by the applicable law.

(Article begins on next page)

This Accepted Author Manuscript (AAM) is copyrighted and published by Elsevier. It is posted here by agreement between Elsevier and the University of Turin. Changes resulting from the publishing process - such as editing, corrections, structural formatting, and other quality control mechanisms - may not be reflected in this version of the text. The definitive version of the text was subsequently published in *BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY*, None, 2017, 10.1016/j.bcp.2017.06.129.

You may download, copy and otherwise use the AAM for non-commercial purposes provided that your license is limited by the following restrictions:

- (1) You may use this AAM for non-commercial purposes only under the terms of the CC-BY-NC-ND license.
- (2) The integrity of the work and identification of the author, copyright owner, and publisher must be preserved in any copy.
- (3) You must attribute this AAM in the following format: Creative Commons BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/deed.en>), 10.1016/j.bcp.2017.06.129

The publisher's version is available at:

<http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0006295217304537>

When citing, please refer to the published version.

Link to this full text:

<http://hdl.handle.net/2318/1642954>

## **Abstract**

Neurodegenerative disorders are emerging as leading contributors to the global disease burden. While some drug-based approaches have been designed to limit or prevent neuronal loss following acute damage or chronic neurodegeneration, regeneration of functional neurons in the adult Central Nervous System (CNS) still remains an unmet need. In this context, the exploitation of endogenous cell sources has recently gained an unprecedented attention, thanks to the demonstration that, in some CNS regions or under specific circumstances, glial cells can activate spontaneous neurogenesis or can be instructed to produce neurons in the adult mammalian CNS parenchyma. This field of research has greatly advanced in the last years and identified interesting molecular and cellular mechanisms guiding the neurogenic activation/conversion of glia. In this review, we summarize the evolution of the research devoted to understand how resident glia can be directed to produce neurons. **We paid particular attention to** pharmacologically-relevant approaches exploiting the modulation of niche-associated factors and the application of selected small molecules.

### ***Abbreviations (alphabetical order)***

+, positive; AMPK, AMP-activated protein kinase; Ascl1, Achaete-scute homolog 1; Atoh7, Atonal basic-helix-loop-helix transcription factor 7;  $\beta$ -cat, beta-catenin; BDNF, brain-derived neurotrophic factor; BLBP, brain lipid-binding protein; BMP, Bone Morphogenetic Protein; Brn2, murine brain-2 transcription factor; cAMP, cyclic adenosine monophosphate; CNS, Central Nervous System; Creb1, cAMP responsive element binding protein 1; Crx, cone-rod homeobox gene; DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-l-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester; DCX, doublecortin; Dll, delta-like; Dlx, related to the Drosophila distal-less homeobox transcription factor; DNA, deoxyribonucleic acid; Dnmt3b, DNA methyltransferase 3b; EGF, epidermal growth factor; FGF, fibroblast growth factor; GABA, gamma-aminobutyric acid; GF, growth factor; GLAST, Glutamate aspartate transporter; GSK3 $\beta$ , glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta; HB-EGF, heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor; HDAC, histone deacetylase; Hes, hairy and enhancer of split; HK2, hexokinase; Hmga2, high mobility group AT-hook 2; IFN- $\gamma$ , interferon gamma; IGF1, insulin growth factor 1; IL-1 $\beta$ , interleukin 1 beta; iPSC, induced pluripotent stem cell; Jag1, Jagged 1; Jak/Stat, Janus kinase/signal transducer and activator of transcription; JNK, c-Jun N-terminal kinase; Klf4, Kruppel-like factor 4; LDHA, lactate dehydrogenase; LPS, lipopolysaccharide; MAPK, mitogen-activated protein kinase; Math3, mouse Ath3 (Atonal basic-helix-loop-helix Transcription Factor3); Mbd1, methyl-CpG binding domain protein 1; MEF2, myocyte enhancer factor-2; MG, Müller glia; miRNA, microRNA; MNU, N-methyl-N-nitrosourea; Myc, myelocytomatosis oncogene; Myt1L, Myelin Transcription Factor 1 Like; NeuN, neuronal nuclear antigen; NeuroD1, Neurogenic differentiation 1; NG2, neural/glia antigen 2; Ngn2, Neurogenin2; NICD, Notch intracellular domain; NMDA, N-Methyl-D-aspartate; nNOS, neuronal nitric oxide synthase; NSC, neural stem cell; NT3, Neurotrophin-3; Oct4, octamer-binding transcription factor 4; Olig2, Oligodendrocyte Lineage Transcription Factor 2; P, postnatal day; p16, cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor

2A; p21, cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 1; p53, Tumor protein p53; Pax6, Paired Box 6; PDGFR $\alpha$ , Platelet-derived growth factor receptor alpha; PGE2, Prostaglandin E2; PKA, protein kinase A; Plp, proteolipid protein; QA, quinolinic acid; RA, retinoic acid; Rbpj, recombining binding protein suppressor of hairless; RC2, Radial Glial Cell Marker-2; REST, Repressor element 1 (RE1)-silencing transcription factor; RNA, ribonucleic acid; ROCK, Rho-associated protein kinase; ROS, reactive oxygen species; Shh, Sonic hedgehog; SGZ, subgranular zone; SIRT1, Sirtuin 1; Smo, Smoothed; Sox2, SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 2; Sox4, SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 4; Sox9, SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 9; SVZ, subventricular zone; TF, transcription factor; TGF $\beta$ , transforming growth factor; TNF- $\alpha$ , tumor necrosis factor alpha; VEGF, vascular endothelial growth factor; VPA, valproic acid; Wnt, wingless-type MMTV integration site family

## 1. New neurons in the mature central nervous system: the dream of a new brain

Neurodegeneration after injury or disease is a chronic and incurable condition whose disabling effects may continue for years or even decades. While the contribution of neurodegenerative pathologies including stroke, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases to the global disease burden is growing fast, regeneration of functional neurons still remains an unmet need.

Strategies to replace **lost** neurons can rely on either transplantation of exogenous cells or the exploitation of endogenous sources. The field of cell transplantation has developed over a long time now, and progressed enormously, to the extent that it appears to be very close to proposing for clinical trials authentic human neurons derived from human embryonic stem cells [1]. However, the use of human stem cells faces both ethical issues and the challenge to overcome immunorejection. Induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSCs) can represent an excellent alternative for autologous applications. **Still**, the field needs further advancement in differentiation protocols and solutions to manage risks of introduction of genetically manipulated material. In this evolutionary landscape, further complicated by the costs of stem cell therapies based on good manufacturing practices and delicate surgical procedures, exploitation of endogenous neural cells has recently gained an unprecedented attention. **Today this field of research has become very active despite initial disappointments due to the failure to obtain replacement of neurons after damage by endogenous neural stem cells (NSCs) of the adult germinative niches [2,3].** Crucial to attract researchers' interest were the clear demonstrations that the central nervous system (CNS) can activate spontaneous neurogenesis, and that endogenous glia can be instructed to produce neurons by reprogramming (see below).

**Targeting local glia comprising astrocytes and neural/glial antigen 2 (NG2)-expressing glia (NG2 cells) appears particularly desirable in view of neuronal replacement because of their**

abundance and ubiquitous distribution in the CNS. Moreover, these glial cells set up a complex reaction to injury that partly increases their similarity to neural stem cells and can include a cytogenic response leading to some degree of amplification, thereby allowing to direct some elements toward neurogenesis while avoiding glial cell depletion [4].

In this review we will revise the current status of research devoted to understand if and how resident glia can be directed to produce neurons, with specific attention to in vivo data. We will discuss mechanisms and factors, either intrinsic or environmental, which may be of relevance for potential pharmacological approaches aimed at boosting the production of new neurons from endogenous sources. Our focus will be mostly on studies on the mammalian brain, spinal cord and retina, which, due to its peculiar inherent regenerative properties, has been intensely investigated with outcomes possibly exploitable also for other systems.

## **2. Parenchymal neurogenesis: who, when, where**

### ***2.1 Spontaneous parenchymal neurogenesis***

Adult neurogenesis in the constitutive germinal niches of the subventricular zone (SVZ) and hippocampal subgranular layer (SGZ) is highly conserved in different mammalian species. Whether other CNS regions can be neurogenic has been the subject of a long debate that is still partly unresolved. Initial studies referred to the rest of the CNS parenchyma as non-neurogenic. This concept was mainly derived from the observation that when heterotopically transplanted outside the constitutively active neurogenic niches, NSCs differentiated almost exclusively into glial cells and not in neurons [5-7]. These observations were consistent with the absence of neurogenesis in the mature healthy CNS parenchyma in rodents, as reported after initial controversial evidence for the spinal cord, cortex and striatum by numerous studies [8-13].

By contrast, comparative analyses indicated that in some mammalian species low-level neurogenesis can occur also outside the two canonical niches. Neuroblasts were observed in the striatum and neocortex of rats, rabbits, guinea pigs and primates and in the amygdala, piriform cortex and adjoining perirhinal cortex of primates (see [14-15]). Furthermore, striatal neurogenesis has now been suggested also in humans [16]. The observation of parenchymal neurogenic processes in intact animals may suggest their participation in homeostatic functions and normal brain activity. However, no data are currently available that support this idea. Further, the timing and the transient nature of neurogenic events observed in some of these cases (e.g. transient activation of neurogenesis in the guinea pig at weaning age [15]) rather favors their interpretation as events related to temporary forms of plasticity.

Of note, injury can induce neurogenic events also in regions that are normally non-neurogenic. Newly generated neurons were observed after acute degeneration both in the striatum (experimental stroke, [17]; quinolinic acid (QA)-induced excitotoxic lesion, [18] ) and the neocortex (transient ischemia, [19]; focal apoptosis, [10, 13]) as well as in a genetic model of progressive striatal neurodegeneration [20].

Despite the SVZ can contribute neuroblasts to the injured parenchyma [2,21], several studies provided initial evidence that neurogenic events in non-neurogenic regions were a local SVZ-independent phenomenon. In both rabbits under physiologic conditions and in mice during striatal progressive neurodegeneration, tracing of SVZ derivatives and tridimensional reconstructions of striata and adjacent SVZs showed that chains of striatal neuroblasts were separated in space and did not derive from the niche [20,22]. Further evidence came from ex vivo approaches showing neuroblast generation in striatal explants [22], and by in vivo observations of the association between neuroblasts and parenchymal clusters of proliferative cells with the features of the intermediate progenitors typical of NSC lineages (proliferative cells positive for the brain lipid-binding protein – BLBP, SRY



(sex determining region Y)-box 2 - Sox2, SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 9 - Sox9, epidermal growth factor – EGF - receptor, and distal-less homeobox transcription factor – Dlx) [20, 22]. Local generation of new neurons has been also reported in the cerebral cortex, where layer I progenitors traced by retrovirus-mediated labeling were shown to produce neurons [19]. Taken together, these findings strongly indicated that new neurons can be generated locally in the brain parenchyma, at least in specific areas, under both physiological and pathological condition.

However, these investigations did not clarify the cellular source of the neo-generated neuroblasts. Tight lineage relationships as well as phenotypic and functional similarities between germinative NSCs and neuroglia ~~specifically astrocytes~~ suggested that these cells could harbor a neural progenitor potential (revised in [4]). Subsequent studies therefore investigated astrocytes and NG2 cells as the most likely suspects of local neurogenesis.

NG2 cells, also known as oligodendrocyte precursor cells, comprise a population of glial cells widely distributed throughout the adult brain parenchyma. In the adult healthy and injured brain, these cells account for the vast majority of proliferating cells outside the stem cell niches and constantly divide to generate differentiated, myelinating oligodendrocytes, as well as further NG2 glia [23]). While in vitro studies showed that NG2 cells can differentiate into neurons [24-27], clear evidence that NG2 cells contribute to parenchymal neurogenesis in vivo is missing. By inducing genetic recombination in adult intact PDGFR $\alpha$  (Platelet-derived growth factor receptor  $\alpha$ ) -CreERT2 mice (see Figure 1), Rivers and colleagues [28] detected some labeled neurons in the piriform cortex. Based on the expression of PDGFR $\alpha$  by NG2 glia, these finding were interpreted as indicating neurogenesis from NG2 cells. Similar results were shown by Guo et al., 2010 [29] in a mouse line where proteolipid protein (Plp) promoter activity (also occurring in NG2 cells) drives the expression of a tamoxifen-inducible Cre transgene. However, these findings

could not be reproduced in subsequent studies by the same authors [30] . Even other labs exploiting the same PDGFR $\alpha$ -CreERT2 mouse line [31] or other oligodendroglia-specific inducible lines [32-34] **could not replicate these results**. Thus, evidence collected so far does not support a neuronal differentiation potential of NG2 cells in physiological conditions. Nevertheless, Honsa et al. [35] reported the generation of neuroblasts from NG2 cells in the late phases after focal cerebral ischemia in adult NG2CreBAC:ZEG mice. Nonetheless, these findings were not confirmed by other fate mapping studies with the same Cre-inducible line, where the generation of neuroblasts from NG2 cells after lesion was clearly excluded [17,18]. Taken together, these data collectively do not provide evidence for NG2 glia as a parenchymal source of new neurons.

Unlike NG2 cells, astrocytes outside of the germinal niches do not divide in the healthy brain. However, in injury conditions, they acquire NSC features as shown by the upregulation of NSC markers (Nestin, vimentin, BLBP), activation of proliferation, and expression of self-renewal and multipotency *ex vivo* [36,37]. Of note, these features are not acquired by reactive NG2 glia [36]. Astrocytes, **therefore, are** the most likely player in parenchymal neurogenesis. In accordance with this view are data on physiological neurogenesis in the guinea pig external capsule and lateral striatum [15]. Here, neurogenesis is absent at birth but newly generated neuroblasts transiently appear between postnatal day 7 (P7) and P18 (weaning age). **They** are produced in the lateral striatum, concomitantly with a time window of intense proliferation of local astroglia. Along this line, the direct demonstration that astrocytes act as neuronal progenitors was recently offered by two independent studies where fate mapping strategies demonstrated that striatal resident astrocytes produced new neurons after stroke [17] or QA-induced neurodegeneration [18]. In these studies astrocytes were tagged before lesion in mice obtained by crossing a reporter line and mutants expressing the tamoxifen inducible recombinase CreERT2 under the control of distinct astrocyte genes (Connexin-30 in the

stroke model; Glutamate Aspartate Transporter – GLAST- in QA experiments; See Figure 1 for inducible Cre-based models). The progenies of the tagged astroglia included proliferative intermediate progenitors and neuroblasts. Nato et al. [18] also detailed that the response of GLAST-positive (+) striatal astrocytes to injury included the upregulation of nestin and the subsequent generation of intermediate progenitors positive for Achaete-scute homolog 1 (Ascl1, [38]) or Sox9 ([39]). In turn, these progenitors gave rise to neuroblasts. Moreover, in both studies the conclusive proof of neurogenesis from local astrocytes came from virus-based fate mapping of astrocytes transduced before QA or stroke. The same approach excluded a major contribution of the SVZ to QA-induced striatal neurogenesis [18]. Interestingly, astroglial neurogenic activation appeared to persist for several months, prompting the question on the mechanisms activating and sustaining this neurogenic switch. In agreement with other pathologic and physiologic models of striatal neurogenesis [15, 20, 22], induced neurons displayed a short life span (our unpublished observations) and did not differentiate into striatal neuronal types. The only exception were few calretinin or neuronal nitric oxide synthase (nNOS) expressing interneurons ([17]; our unpublished observations). The phenotype of these new neurons, the extent of their integration in the host circuits, mechanisms of cells death remain to be established. These transient neurons might sustain some forms of post-lesion compensatory plasticity [18] and may exert protective roles for neurons that have lost their targets. Thus, striatal astrocytes comprise quiescent neuronal progenitors that become activated after lesion. Of note, the process leading to this form of spontaneous neurogenesis took several weeks to start. This finding suggests that astrocytes transit through a multi-step activation, possibly influenced by changing environmental signals. They first become reactive but not yet neurogenic, then competent for neurogenesis and ultimately actively neurogenic.

Another paradigmatic example of parenchymal glia endowed with a latent neurogenic potential is the retinal Müller glia (MG). MG account for the 4-5% of all retinal cells, span the retinal epithelium and perform typical astroglia supportive functions [40]. In fish, birds and rodents, following a retinal injury a subset of normally quiescent MG resumes proliferation, gives rise to multipotent Paired Box 6 (Pax6)+/nestin+ retinal progenitors that further amplify and can generate new retinal neurons [41-44]. This response is particularly efficient in fish, also at post-developmental stages, while it shows clear limitations in birds and mammals [45]. Intriguingly, such process recapitulates some aspects of retinal development, including interkinetic nuclear migration and asymmetric division in activated MG, and neuroblast migration along radial processes retained by MG (Figure 2). Further, the layer distribution and phenotype of newly-generated neurons mainly corresponds to those of the lost elements and, when sufficient number of neurons are produced, adult neurogenesis even results in positive functional effects ([43, 44] and references therein). Nevertheless, in rodents, MG regenerative response is rather modest, both in quantity (i.e. few MG entering cell cycle and yielding differentiated neurons after injury), and types of neurons generated (mostly photoreceptors, bipolar or amacrine cells). Further, most newly-generated neurons display a limited life-span [42]. In humans, this phenomenon is even more restricted because MG can re-enter the cell cycle, but there is no de novo neurogenesis in adults in disease or after injury ([46] and references therein). However, the in vivo manipulation of intrinsic and extrinsic signals can ameliorate the final neurogenic outcome in the mammalian retina (see below), and, when exposed to proper environmental signals, even human MG can unleash a latent neurogenic potential in vitro [45,47]. Interestingly, on the molecular level, mouse MG show many similarities with retinal progenitor cells, suggesting the idea that MG may represent a form of late stage progenitor cell persisting in the adult tissue ([45] and references therein). Consistent with this idea, the epigenetic landscape of the promoters of pluripotency factors in mouse MG is rather

similar to that found in progenitor cells (i.e. their hypomethylation allows their chromatin to assume a more “open” state that is permissive for gene expression). This likely prompts MG to rapidly re-enter the cell cycle upon injury and facilitates their dedifferentiation [48]. It is still unknown whether MG is an exception among astrocyte populations or also extra-retinal astrocyte subsets with a neurogenic potential share such molecular/epigenetic features.

In summary, when reacting to injury parenchymal astrocytes and MG in the retina have the potential not only to activate a stem cell response, but also to express a neurogenic program in specific conditions. In doing so, astrocytes and MG appear to undergo phases typical of NSCs of the adult neurogenic niches: after activation they generate amplifying intermediate elements, which in turn give rise to neurons. These findings suggest that if properly activated, the ubiquitous parenchymal glia might ultimately become able to sustain an effective brain cell replacement upon damage.

## ***2.2 Unlocking glial neurogenic potential via modulation of cell intrinsic factors: induced in vivo cell reprogramming***

Evidence of spontaneous neurogenic activation of parenchymal glia strongly prompted the view that, upon appropriated stimulation, ubiquitous glia could undergo a neurogenic activation at all CNS sites. **This suggests the** possibility of becoming able to sustain an effective neuronal replacement upon damage. First hypotheses for strategies to foster neurogenesis in glia emerged from comparative and developmental studies, showing that cell-intrinsic determinants necessary for providing the neurogenic competence to reactive MG in non-mammalian vertebrates or to direct the generation of specific neural classes in embryonic neural progenitors are not (re-)expressed in mature glial cells upon injury in mammals (e.g. [49–51]). **In particular, comparative investigations on the retina (thoroughly revised in [44,45]) highlighted a number of molecular players (e.g. Ascl1, Neurogenic**

differentiation 1- NeuroD, Notch signaling) subsequently targeted to foster neurogenesis in mammalian glia.

First attempts to overexpress proneurogenic determinants in proliferative reactive glia led to a limited production of transient neuroblasts in the lesioned brain (e.g. [51]). However, the field evolved very rapidly, and offered clear in vitro evidence of successful derivation of functional neurons from early postnatal astrocytes or NG2 cells through forced expression of Pax6, Neurogenin2 (Ngn2), or Ascl1 [52–54]. Concomitant breakthroughs established the innovative concept of cell reprogramming. This consists in changing the phenotype of somatic cells such as fibroblasts (or glia) into that of another cell type including iPSCs (e.g. [55,56]), NSCs [57] or neurons [58] through the overexpression of specific transcription factors (TFs), in combination or alone. This evidence prompted further research on glia into neuron conversion strategies that successfully transferred in vitro evidence in vivo. Studies on in vivo reprogramming of glial cells in the CNS have been already discussed in detail in several recent reviews [1,59,60] and are here summarized in Table 1. Importantly, not all TFs shown to efficiently reprogram glial cells in vitro were successful in vivo (e.g. Ngn2, Ascl1, see Table 1), highlighting the importance of the cellular milieu in cell fate specification and reprogramming. When induced, in most cases obtained neurons were electrophysiologically active (see Table 1), although evidence for the implication of induced neurons in some degree of functional repair is still starting to emerge [61]. Moreover, in contrast to spontaneous neurogenic activation, which is fully proved only for astrocytes so far, both astroglia and NG2 cells were efficiently converted into neuronal cells by ectopic expression of specific TFs.

### *Neurogenic actions of transcription factors*

It is interesting to note that neuronal induction in the brain or spinal cord occurs either through a process that appears to recapitulate the features of the activation of

spontaneous neurogenesis from glia (i.e. with a transition through a neural progenitor stage including amplifying *Ascl1* expressing cells and subsequent generation of doublecortin (DCX)+ neuroblasts) or by direct conversion of glial cells into neurons.

Among the different tested factors, the first mode of induced neurogenesis was mimicked only by overexpression of *Sox2*, a TF factor involved in stem cells maintenance in both SVZ and hippocampal SGZ [62], used to induce pluripotent stem cells together with other TFs (*Oct4*, *Myc*, *Klf4*; [56]). Such a NSC-like induction mode was particularly patent when astrocytes in the intact striatum were targeted [63,64]. Similar results were obtained in the injured spinal cord [65]. Differently, an injury was instead required to prompt glial cells, mostly comprised of NG2 cells, to respond to *Sox2* in the cerebral cortex [66]. These data suggest that distinct CNS areas may be differently conducive to reprogramming. This is likely due to the interplay between distinct cell-intrinsic properties and environmental factors, and in some instances injury-related signals may promote the response to the genetic manipulations.

The other tested transcriptional regulators, which are proneural genes, were instead essentially reported to promote direct conversion mechanisms, although with distinct efficiency and outcomes in terms of obtained neuronal phenotypes (see Table 1). ~~Neurogenic differentiation 1~~ (*NeuroD1*), a TF essential for adult neurogenesis [67,68] and for terminal neuronal maturation [69], exerted a particularly strong reprogramming action on astrocytes and NG2 cells in the cerebral cortex of both stab-injured and Alzheimer's disease model mice [70]. Interestingly, while astrocytes were mainly reprogrammed into glutamatergic neurons, NG2 cells were converted into both glutamatergic and gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA)-ergic neurons [70].

Conversely, the efficiency of the proneural gene *Ascl1*, shown to be sufficient to induce neurons from fibroblasts [71], remains controversial in inducing glia reprogramming in the brain and spinal cord. Several studies reported that the overexpression of *Ascl1* in striatal

astrocytes [64], adult injured cortex [66] and injured spinal cord [65] was not sufficient to induce glia-to-neurons conversion. Instead, another study reported that Ascl1 converts astrocytes into functional neurons in the dorsal midbrain, striatum, and somatosensory cortex [72]. These different results may depend on the different viral vector used to promote Ascl1 overexpression. Such vectors could induce distinct levels of expression, and/or different levels of immune responses.

It is worth mentioning one recent example of astrocytic reprogramming toward dopaminergic neurons. In a mouse model of Parkinson's disease, overexpression in striatal astrocytes of a combination of NeuroD1, Ascl1, LMX1a and miR218, formerly proved to be effective in vitro, triggered the induction of neurons with a dopaminergic phenotype. Most interestingly, induced dopaminergic neurons appeared to promote recovery of deficits in spontaneous motor function relevant for Parkinsonism [61].

Also in the retina forced expression of stemness inducers (i.e.  $\beta$ -catenin –  $\beta$ -cat, Lin28) and/or proneural genes (Ascl1, Atonal basic-helix-loop-helix transcription factor 7 - Atoh7, NeuroD) has been used to foster/expand the intrinsic MG neurogenic potential. In vivo gene transfer of  $\beta$ -cat in young adult mouse retinas was shown to activate proliferation, interkinetic nuclear movement and expression of amacrine cell markers in MG even without retinal injury [73]. Similarly, MG reprogramming via cell fusion with transplanted hematopoietic progenitor cells with activated wingless-type MMTV integration site family (Wnt) pathway resulted in the generation of photoreceptors and functional amelioration in a mouse model of inherited retinitis pigmentosa [74]. Forced expression of the RNA-binding protein Lin28B in MG stimulated its proliferation, de-differentiation, and promoted its neuronal commitment in a rat model of retinitis pigmentosa [75]. The same was observed even in the uninjured mouse retina [73]. In explants of adult mouse retina, Ascl1 overexpression was sufficient to activate a neurogenic program in MG [76]. Further, in vivo transgenic expression of Ascl1 in MG resulted in the generation of amacrine and bipolar



cells and photoreceptors in the injured retina of young mice [49]. The in vivo forced expression of the neurogenic factor Atoh7 promoted the differentiation of MG-derived stem/progenitor cells into retinal ganglion cells when transplanted in a rat model of glaucoma [77]. NeuroD has also been successfully employed in the injured rat retina ex vivo, where it induced the appearance of newly generated amacrine cells. The production of this neuron type could be further implemented by several combination with Pax6 and mouse atonal basic-helix-loop-helix transcription factor 3 (Math3). On the contrary, the co-expression of Crx (cone-rod homeobox gene) with NeuroD promoted the generation of photoreceptors [41]. Notably, evidence collected so far showed that in vivo MG reprogramming via forced expression of the above-cited factors essentially recapitulated the phases of spontaneous adult neurogenesis, implying a certain degree of MG proliferation, appearance of multipotent Pax6+/nestin+ intermediate progenitors and a final step of neuronal differentiation (Figure 2). When appropriately fostered upon injury (see also some examples in section 3) the neurogenic attempt succeeded to replace, at least in part, the lost elements by producing neurons that acquired the appropriate layering and phenotype, and, in few cases, provided a functional rescue [74,75]. Thus, in vivo gene-transfer manipulations appear a relatively advanced and promising strategy for the cure of retinal pathologies in humans.

### *Neurogenic actions of epigenetic factors*

The transcriptional regulators employed in reprogramming are understood to exert their action by recruiting other transcriptional activators/repressors and inducing/suppressing specific target gene programs. In this regard, for instance, factors such as Ngn2 or Ascl1 are considered as pioneer factors with access to chromatin closed in the targeted regions and ability to recruit of other TFs inducing complex neuronal gene transcription [78,79]. However, the reprogramming factors cited above also influence the epigenetic landscape

of the cells. A clear example is Sox2, which in NSCs binds to bivalently marked promoters of poised proneural genes (i.e. Ngn2 and NeuroD1), where it maintains the bivalent chromatin state by reducing polycomb repressive complex 2 activity [80]. Indeed, an interesting feature of chromatin in stem cells and iPSCs is the presence of bivalent domains that harbor histones with both active and repressive modifications [81]. These indicate a transcriptionally poised state that can rapidly change and thus enhance cellular potency. Loss of Sox2 shifts the state of proneural gene chromatin toward a more repressed configuration, impairing their activation even in the presence of differentiating cues [80]. It is likely that a Sox2-dependent re-installation/maintenance of a permissive epigenetic state similar to that of NSCs contributes to Sox2-induced reprogramming of parenchymal astrocytes and to the recapitulation of a NSC-like multistep neurogenic program. Other TFs may act on gene programs more downstream in the neurogenic process. For instance, the action of NeuroD1 is not limited to the promotion of a complex transcriptional program driving neuronal differentiation. It also converts heterochromatin to euchromatin and marks epigenetically neuronal fate genes so to maintain them active [82]. These observations raised the idea that changes in the epigenetic setting and chromatin organization in adult glia may be crucial factors for their activation and neuronal conversion. Although our understanding of the regulation of the epigenetic landscape in neurogenically activated glia is still very limited, changes of expression of epigenetic modification enzymes, variations in DNA methylation, histone modifications and chromatin accessibility **were shown to** occur in glial cells upon spontaneous neurogenic activation or reprogramming. Such information may allow identifying target mechanisms and windows of opportunities to possibly manipulate the system pharmacologically to promote local neurogenesis or reprogramming.

**Intriguingly**, some chromatin remodeling factors (i.e. high mobility group AT-hook 2 - Hmga2, and methyl-CpG binding domain protein 1 - Mbd1) were shown to be differentially

expressed in MG of mouse strains exhibiting different degrees of spontaneous damage-induced MG proliferation and de-differentiation (i.e. acquisition of progenitor markers [83]). Further, in quiescent MG chromatin accessibility at the regulatory regions of neural progenitor genes (e.g. Notch targets and ligands, Lin28, Ngn2, Ascl1, oligodendrocyte lineage transcription factor 2 - Olig2) is significantly lower in adult mice compared to young animals. This correlates well with their differential ability to be effectively reprogrammed [49].

Initial studies in zebrafish retina [48] proposed the idea that early DNA demethylation (which reflects chromatin accessibility for gene expression) may allow the transcription of genes associated with glia neurogenic activation and reprogramming. Consistently, a recent study [84] showed an early and transient decrease in the DNA methyltransferase 3b (Dnmt3b) expression after N-Methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA)-induced retinal injury in mice. **Dnmt3b expression** returned to basal levels after 24 hours. Such dynamics well corresponded to the rapid and temporary decrease of methylation of the promoter of the pluripotency gene Oct4 and with its expression level (initially upregulated and then immediately suppressed) in MG. The in vivo administration of the DNA-methyltransferase inhibitor SGI-1027 induced a sustained upregulation of Oct4 expression in mouse MG, thus increasing their potential to acquire progenitor features [84]. Further, in vitro neuronal reprogramming of human astrocytes by forced expression of the pluripotency genes Oct4/Sox2/Nanog was associated by significant decrease in DNA methylation of genes **involved in** developmental process and neuronal differentiation [85]. Thus, methylation-mediated silencing of pluripotency and neuronal genes may be hypothesized as an epigenetic barrier preventing spontaneous glia neurogenic activation in the mammalian adult parenchyma.

Histone modifications were also proved to be implicated in glial response to reprogramming agents. **Notably**, forced overexpression of Ascl1 in mouse MG modified

histone acetylation and methylation, and chromatin remodeling at specific promoters (i.e. Hes5, Hes6, Dll1, Dll3, Insm1a) and converted them from a repressive to an active configuration [75]. Such Ascl1-mediated mechanisms have been reported also during fibroblasts-to-neurons reprogramming [79] and neurogenesis from NSCs [86]. Interestingly, Ascl1 and  $\beta$ -cat also acted at the post-transcriptional level to modulate gene expression in glia during reprogramming. Such factors promoted the upregulation of the RNA-binding protein Lin28 that in turn reduced the biogenesis of the let-7 family of microRNAs (miRNAs). Lin28 and let-7 can regulate the mRNA levels of a variety of factors, including Ascl1 and Wnt-targets. For this reason they are important players in glia proliferation and reprogramming, and in the differentiation of glia derivatives [44,73]. Sox2 was reported to exert a similar function at Lin28 gene promoter in developmental neural progenitors, suggesting that this miRNA-mediated mechanism could also occur during Sox2-dependent reprogramming [87]. Along this line, miR124 and miR9-9\* were able to reprogram fibroblasts to neurons [88] and promoted neuronal differentiation while inhibiting glial genes when expressed in NSCs [39,89]. More recently, Wohl and colleagues [90] showed that lentiviral expression of these miRNAs in MG induced the expression of Ascl1 and reprogrammed MG to retinal neurons in vitro. Such effects were mediated by the direct targeting of components of the Repressor element 1 (RE1)-silencing transcription factor (REST) complex, known to repress neuronal gene expression in non-neuronal cells [91] and to block neuronal reprogramming in cortical astrocytes [92].

In summary, in vivo reprogramming into functional neurons shows exciting perspectives. However, it still faces many challenges such as direction toward desired neuronal phenotypes, demonstration of functional recovery, control of safety of exogenous genetic material and optimization of in vivo delivery for most applications.

### 3. Pharmacology of adult parenchymal neurogenesis

Evidence provided so far indicate that, depending on the CNS area, adult parenchymal neurogenesis may be attained by two modes: (i) a niche-like process, where the spontaneous or induced activation/dedifferentiation of glia leads to the production of neurons through the generation of intermediate amplifying progenitors (i.e. post-lesional striatal neurogenesis, retinal regeneration, Sox2 forced expression in striatal and spinal cord astroglia; see above); (ii) the direct conversion of glial cells into neurons without any progenitor phase (i.e. upon most reprogramming approaches tested so far in the brain or spinal cord). Pharmacological treatments could be tailored to reproduce or complement either of the two modes in view of fostering neurogenesis.

**Remarkably**, in most cases, spontaneous or induced parenchymal neurogenesis occurring according to the first mode requires the presence of a lesion. This suggests that signals provided by the injured microenvironment are supportive of the neurogenic process. The injured parenchyma may partly acquire features of a neurogenic niche, as a consequence of gliosis, degenerative events or thanks to the supply of peripheral components after blood brain barrier breakdown. Since the “learning from nature” strategy has been repeatedly and successfully applied in the history of pharmacology, a niche-based approach may be a good option to design effective treatments to evoke or implement developmental-like neurogenic processes. **In this context, comparative studies have also helped in identifying niche-associated candidate signals. Although injury-induced parenchymal neurogenesis closely resembles the regenerative processes occurring in non-mammalian vertebrates, it is well known that the extent and efficiency of the production of new neurons in adult individuals is remarkably reduced in mammals compared to cold-blooded animals [93]. Of note, injuries lead to a certain degree of astroglia/MG reactivity and proliferation across species, suggesting shared or convergent**

mechanisms regulating these steps. Divergent pathways across species are instead mainly related to the processes of glia dedifferentiation (with mammalian cells showing intrinsic constraints limiting the acquisition of a stem cell-like phenotype; see above), neuronal differentiation, integration and survival. Namely, comparative studies have shown that anti-neurogenic signals (e.g. the sustained activation of the Notch-mediated signaling cascade; see below) supported by the parenchymal environment of mammals operate by maintaining newly generated cells along the glial lineage ([46,93]; and references therein). Further, the different quality, duration and intensity of inflammatory cytokine release after injury were suggested to differently modulate glial cell reactivity and potency as well as the survival of their derivatives in different species ([93]; see below).

Here, we summarize what injury-related signals have been so far implicated in the activation of parenchymal neurogenesis and in the differentiation of the generated neurons. Much of the actual knowledge derives from the study of retinal regeneration. Thanks to its peculiar features (i.e. a common architecture across species; the presence of few types of well characterized neurons; the accessibility for manipulation and imaging; the presence of a functional readout- i.e. vision- that can be tested in vivo), the retina has been proven as an excellent system to study the pharmacology of adult parenchymal neurogenesis. **Furthermore**, it offered a number of candidate mechanisms possibly exploitable in other CNS systems.

### ***3.1 Toward a niche-based approach***

#### ***3.1.1 Role of morphogens and growth factors***

*Sonic hedgehog – stem cells response in reactive glia*

Sonic hedgehog (Shh) is a soluble signaling protein playing pleiotropic functions during CNS development, including regulation of progenitor proliferation, specification, and axonal targeting. In the adult CNS, Shh is expressed in the canonical neurogenic niches, where it modulates NSC self-renewal and specification [94]. Interestingly, this morphogen is highly upregulated in lesions where astrocytes activate a significant degree of proliferation and a stem cell response, as shown by the generation multipotent neurospheres ex vivo (i.e. cortical stab wounding or cerebral ischemia; [37]). Cortical astrocytes express the Shh transducer Smoothed (smo), whose selective deletion impairs astrocyte proliferation in vivo, and their potential to form neurospheres in vitro. Notably, addition of Shh or the Smo agonist SAG in the culture medium is sufficient to elicit neurosphere formation from cells of the cerebral cortex even in absence of any injury [37]. Chromatin immunoprecipitation experiments showed that Shh gene is a direct target of Sox2 [62], thus suggesting that these two factors may act in concert in the activation of the parenchymal astroglial neurogenic potential. Again in line with a critical role of endogenous Shh in eliciting glia activation and possibly broaden their neurogenic competence, the intraocular injection of cyclopamine, a Smo inhibitor, greatly reduces MG proliferative response to N-methyl-N-nitrosourea (MNU)-induced retinal injury in rats [95]. Conversely, daily injections of Shh for 3-7 days consecutive days after retinal lesion boosts MG proliferation and promotes the differentiation of MG-derived progenitors in rod photoreceptors in vivo [95].

#### *Notch signaling – repressor of the glial neurogenic switch*

The Notch pathway is one of the most evolutionarily ancient and well-conserved signaling cascade in animals. By mediating juxtacrine cell-to-cell communication, Notch signaling plays fundamental and pleiotropic roles during development and adult life of multicellular organisms, including regulation of cell self-renewal, differentiation, death and metabolism.

Four Notch receptors (i.e. Notch1, Notch2, Notch3 and Notch4) and many Notch ligands (e.g. Jagged 1 - Jag1 - and Delta-like - Dll - proteins) are known in mammals. Both Notch receptors and ligands are transmembrane proteins. Notch receptors include an intracellular domain (Notch intracellular domain - NICD) that, following ligand binding, is released into the cytosol through a  $\gamma$ -secretase-dependent cleavage. In the canonical Notch pathway, NICD is targeted to the nucleus, where it interacts with the recombining binding protein suppressor of hairless (Rbpj) complex and converts it from a transcriptional inhibitor to an activator. Such cascade leads to the transcription of a plethora of Notch target genes, including the hairy and enhancer of split (Hes)-related genes ([96] and references therein).

In the adult canonical neurogenic niches, Notch signaling negatively modulates NSC cell-cycle entry. **At the same time, it** balances NSC maintenance with production of their derivatives, thereby preventing premature depletion of the niche ([96] and references therein). Notch-mediated juxtacrine signals in active NSCs directly control the quiescence of the neighboring NSCs [97]. Further, activation of the canonical Notch pathway in SVZ NSCs promotes gliogenesis at the expense of neurogenesis [98]. Thus, on the whole, Notch signaling operates as a negative regulator of adult neurogenesis in the germinative niches.

Notch signaling is also implicated in astrogliosis, although its contribution to both reactivity and acquisition of a neurogenic competence in parenchymal astrocytes may appear somehow counterintuitive. By using a Notch/Rbpj signaling reporter mice, Marumo and colleagues [99] showed that the canonical Notch/Rbpj pathway is activated in reactive astrocytes, suggesting that Notch signaling takes part in their post-injury response. In line with this idea, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-l-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester (DAPT, a  $\gamma$ -secretase inhibitor) treatment or Notch1 conditional ablation in astroglia reduces the number of proliferative and radial glial cell marker (RC2)+/nestin+ astrocytes after an



ischemic stroke [99,100]. It seems therefore that Notch signaling may sustain an initial stem cell response in astrocytes. However, inhibition of the Notch canonical pathway was shown to promote neurogenesis from astrocytes of the striatum in the absence of an injury [17]. The same authors also reported that the spontaneous emergence of neuroblasts and clusters of proliferative cells in the striatum after stroke is accompanied by a significant reduction of both Notch and NICD. How Notch inhibition can unleash the neurogenic potential of the resident astroglia is still obscure. Previous studies indicated that in vivo DAPT treatment inhibits the nuclear-translocation of Olig2 [99], which is a repressor of neurogenesis in cells reacting to brain injury [51] and is indispensable for the acquisition of a gliogenic fate of reactive astrocytes [99]. However, in Magnusson's study [17] astrogliosis does not take place, prompting the question of whether astrogliosis – and which type of astrogliosis (see also [101]) - is a pre-requisite for the acquisition of a neurogenic competence. Collectively, data accumulated so far essentially point to Notch-activated mechanisms in reactive astrocytes as repressors of the neurogenic switch in the adult brain.

In the retina, although the extent of Notch contribution to each step of retinal regeneration is far from being completely understood, Notch signaling appears to exert distinct roles in MG activation and neurogenic competence. An early activation of the Notch pathway – as well as of a Notch-induced proliferative response – appears essential to trigger the acquisition of progenitor-like features in MG in the avian and murine retina [42,102,103]. However, when Notch signaling is blocked at later stages, the number of newly generated neurons significantly increases, suggesting that Notch signaling hampers the expression of a neurogenic competence [102-104]. That Notch signaling mediates a variety of effects is no surprise, based on its well-known role of “integrator” of multiple signaling cascades, with distinct Notch receptors tuning distinct downstream targets, and cell-type specific

Notch partners as well as distinct epigenetic states at the level of the Notch target genes modulating the final outcome of Notch signaling activation ([96] and references therein).

*Wnt/β-catenin signaling – regulator of proliferation and neurogenic competence of glia*

The canonical Wnt/β-catenin (cat) pathway is one of the most conserved signaling cascades operating in NSCs during brain development and in the adult neurogenic niches, where it contributes to the regulation of cell self-renewal, expansion, asymmetric cell division, maturation and differentiation [105]. A direct evidence of Wnt/β-cat involvement in parenchymal adult neurogenesis in the mammalian brain is still lacking. However, Wnt/β-cat signaling is upregulated in astrocytes upon damage [106,107]. Of note, in vitro wound healing experiments in adult astrocyte monolayers showed that Wnt/β-cat signaling contributes to the initiation of the post-injury activation of astrocytes [108]. These findings suggest that Wnt may initiate and sustain astrocyte activation, and possibly facilitate their transition toward a multipotent progenitor phenotype. This possibility is corroborated by the fact that β-cat expression sustains the upregulation of stem cell markers during the activation of astrocytes in vitro [108], and, in turn, Wnt3a expression depends on Sox2 [62]. This suggests a Wnt/β-cat-Sox2 positive loop in activated astrocytes.

More direct evidence is available on the role of the canonical Wnt/β-cat in adult retinal regeneration. By using a Wnt/β-cat reporter mice, in 2007 Osakada and colleagues [109] showed nuclear accumulation of β-cat in dividing MG responding to a NMDA-induced retinal injury in mice. Treatment with Dickkopf-related protein 1, a negative modulator of Wnt signaling, greatly reduces MG proliferative response and the number of retinal progenitors in explants of adult mouse retina. In the canonical pathway, Wnt signaling leads to inhibition of glycogen synthase kinase 3β (GSK3β), which subsequently targets β-cat to the nucleus, where it promotes the transcription of target genes associated with cell cycle entry, such as cyclin D1 [110]. Treatment with inhibitors of GSK3β markedly

increases cell proliferation across the retinal layers and amplified the number of dividing Pax6+ progenitors in explants of the adult mouse retina [109]. Such effect is reminiscent of that obtained by the treatment with Wnt2b/3a in vivo and ex-vivo [104,109] and point to the implication of the canonical Wnt signaling in MG proliferation and de-differentiation upon injury. In vivo gene-transfer of  $\beta$ -cat or deletion of GSK3 $\beta$  in adult mouse MG markedly increase MG proliferation even in absence of injury. This effect is mediated by the upregulation of Lin28 and subsequent repression of the let-7 miRNA expression. In this injury-free experimental paradigm, a fraction of Wnt-activated MG-derived progenitors eventually differentiate in amacrine cells [73].

In vitro experiments suggest that Wnt is also implicated in a cell-autonomous/autocrine manner in the neuronal differentiation of MG-derivatives: exposure of human MG with a cocktail of factors that induce their differentiation in photoreceptors markedly upregulates the expression of components of the canonical Wnt pathway and its secretion. Further, inhibitors of the canonical Wnt signaling prevents MG conversion in photoreceptor [47]. Taken together, these findings provide compelling evidence that the canonical Wnt signaling, along with its downstream targets, constitute a central signaling axis in regulating proliferation and the neurogenic potential of MG in the adult mammalian retina.

#### *Bone Morphogenetic Proteins – promoter of gliogenic fates*

Bone morphogenetic proteins (BMP) are a group of secreted signaling molecules that belong to the transforming growth factor  $\beta$  (TGF $\beta$ ) superfamily. Despite their involvement in retinal and brain development [111-113] and adult neurogenesis in the canonical niches [114], few data are currently available about their contribution to post-injury astrocyte/MG activation and neurogenic response. Interestingly, both BMP ligands and receptors are increased following CNS injury in astrocytes [115]. Studies on adult mouse retinal explants showed that EGF-induced proliferation in MG requires the activation of the BMP pathway

[116]. These data suggest an early implication of the BMP signaling in post-injury glia activation and proliferation. However, BMP are also well known gliogenic factors participating in the neurogenesis-to-gliogenesis switch occurring in the late embryonic phases of CNS development [112,113]. In addition, BMP has a role and in astroglia lineage commitment of SVZ-derived cells [114]. Thus, to favor a neurogenic outcome, after an early activation, BMP signaling cascades should be repressed (see The small molecule approach section).

#### *Growth factors – promoter of glia activation, neurogenic switch and neuronal survival*

Upon injury, reactive microglia and astrocytes upregulate the expression of a broad array of growth factors (GFs), including basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF2), EGF, insulin growth factor 1 (IGF1) and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) [101]. All of these factors can activate intracellular signal cascades via Janus kinase/signal transducer and activator of transcription (Jak/Stat) and/or mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) pathways. Hypothetically, GFs may promote glia proliferation and acquisition of progenitor-like traits [117]. Of note, in vitro GFs are involved in the acquisition of progenitor features in reactive astrocytes, including expression of NSC markers (nestin and CD133) and multipotency [118,119]. While GF infusion did not *per se* elicits an appreciable neurogenic response from parenchymal reactive glia in vivo [120], in vitro and in vivo reprogramming approaches have been designed by combining forced expression of inducers of stemness/proneural genes and administration of GFs [85,120]. After a stab wound in the adult rat brain, the local administration of FGF2 and EGF potentiates the reprogramming effect of the retrovirally-mediated expression of Ngn2, increasing the number of newly-generated DCX+ neuronal nuclear antigen (NeuN)+ neurons in the striatal and cortical parenchyma. Of note, GFs do not operate by simply inducing the expansion of genetically modified cells, but likely facilitate neuronal reprogramming and sustain cell survival [120].

Similar to what described upon brain injury, retinal lesions stimulate the upregulation of GF receptors in MG and the release of a variety of factors, including EGF, FGF1, FGF2 and IGF-1 ([117,121] and refs therein), suggesting their implication in MG response. Interestingly, differently from what observed in the cortex and striatum, post-injury intraocular injection of GFs, either alone or in various combinations, can enhance injury-induced MG proliferation and neurogenesis in adult rodents [117]. Namely, the acute in vivo treatment with EGF, FGF1 or FGF1+insulin after NMDA-induced lesion increased the number of dividing MG and of MG acquiring progenitor markers (i.e. Pax6) in the mouse [42]. This was accompanied by the appearance of some newly-generated amacrine cells. However, to obtain a significant number of these new neurons FGF1/insulin had to be injected once a day for 4 consecutive days. Although most of the MG progeny obtained by these manipulations died within the first week of their production, a subset of these cells survived at least 1 month and appeared stably integrated in the tissue [42]. Similarly, the in vivo injection of heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor (HB-EGF) in the mouse retina stimulated the proliferation of MG following NMDA-induced damage [122]. Thus, in the injured mammalian retina, the in vivo administration of GFs potentiates spontaneous parenchymal neurogenesis by boosting both MG activation and differentiation of MG derivatives.

### ***3.1.2 Potential contribution of circulating multipotent cells***

In the damaged parenchyma, infiltrating circulating progenitor cells of bone marrow origin, might support the neurogenic conversion of local astroglia through the local release of morphogens, mitogens and instructive signals [123-125]. Moreover, fusion events between bone marrow-derived stem cells and parenchymal cells could influence glia responses.

Cell fusion can occur between bone marrow-derived stem cells and neural cells, specifically neurons. Although these events appear to occur at a very low frequency in physiology [126,127] and have been shown to be limited to specific neuronal types [128,129] and phagocytic glial cells (e.g. MG in the retina), inflammation promotes both migration and infiltration of bone marrow-derived cells to sites of brain injury [123-125] and fusion events [129,130]. It might therefore occur that in the lesioned parenchyma, blood-derived elements fuse with parenchymal astroglia thereby fostering the activation of the neurogenic program. Indeed, this strategy was successfully exploited to transfer exogenous reprogramming factor to retinal MG [74]. However, no evidence in support of the occurrence of blood-derived cells-astroglia fusion is currently available outside the retina.

### **3.1.3 Role of inflammation-related signals**

Upon injury, pro-inflammatory cytokines (e.g. tumor necrosis factor (TNF)- $\alpha$ , interferon gamma (IFN)- $\gamma$ , interleukin (IL)-1 $\beta$ ) are released by reactive astrocytes and, in even larger amounts, by activated microglia [101]. Intriguingly, when cultivated in presence of TNF- $\alpha$ , astrocytes are induced to acquire stem/progenitor properties, associated with transcriptomic and epigenetic changes consistent with a neurogenic-like state [131]. Mechanisms mediating such effects are still obscure. In vivo, inflammatory factors entering the brain after injury could contribute to upregulate Shh expression and activation of Shh signaling in reactive astrocytes [132]. Further, TNF $\alpha$  potentiates glutamate release by astroglia [119]. In principle, both Shh- and neurotransmitter-induced signaling may contribute to astrocyte activation and acquisition of a neurogenic competence. In line with this idea, in a certain concentration range, pro-inflammatory molecules positively modulate

NSC proliferation and neuroblast production in the canonical niches in the adult rodent brain [97,133]. In the SVZ and SGZ, the main cellular source of these mediators is local microglia. Of note, microglia/macrophage ablation significantly reduces Shh expression in the cortex upon injury [132]. Thus, it is likely that microglia/astrocyte crosstalk may contribute to astroglia activation and acquisition of a neurogenic potential after brain damage.

Notably, when macrophage/microglia ablation or immunosuppression (i.e. activation of the glucocorticoid signaling) are induced before the onset of a retinal degeneration, MG proliferative response and photoreceptor replacement are significantly delayed even in fish, where a prompt and efficient regenerative response is normally accomplished upon injury/pathology [134]. Thus, a certain degree of microglia/macrophages activation/release of pro-inflammatory molecules appears required to induce MG activation and, possibly, a neurogenic response.

Nevertheless, pro-inflammatory signals and immune-mediated mechanisms may also be detrimental for the neurogenic outcome. It is well known that high levels of inflammation suppress the neurogenic functions of the canonical niches ([133] and references therein). Such effect may be due, at least in part, to a negative interference on the Wnt/ $\beta$ -cat pathway (i.e.  $\beta$ -cat downregulation and phospho-GSK3 $\beta$  increase [135]). In line with this idea, parenchymal neurogenesis appeared compatible only with moderate levels of inflammation and transient microglia activation. **Examples include** mild ischemia [19], experimental cell ablation in specific cortical layers [13] or of selected neuronal populations (e.g. light or NMDA-induced retinal damage inducing cell death in photoreceptors or amacrine and ganglion cells, respectively [41,49,73]; experimental models of retinitis pigmentosa, with a selective degeneration of photoreceptors [74,75]), when neurodegeneration is slow and progressive [20], or several weeks after an excitotoxic insult or stroke [17,19].

Indeed, it is hypothesized that one factor promoting parenchymal neurogenesis and tissue repair in fish is the short duration of the post-injury inflammatory burden [136]. Consistently, immunosuppression at post-acute stages after neurodegeneration onset further accelerates the kinetics of neuronal replacement in zebrafish retina [134]. Moreover, in case of severe and extensive damage with persistent accumulation of immune system cells at the site of injury, regeneration of the lost elements does not occur properly even in fish [45,132].

Indeed, some immune-related molecules may limit MG proliferation and differentiation along the neuronal lineage. TGF $\beta$ 1, is considered as a key player maintaining MG quiescence in the adult mammalian retina [137]. Further, it is able to suppress the neuronal differentiation of human MG induced by a cocktail of factors including FGF2, IGF-1, taurine and retinoic acid (RA). Such TGF $\beta$ 1 effect is associated to the reduction of the expression of components of the canonical Wnt signaling pathway [47]. Similarly, IFN- $\gamma$  hampers FGF2-mediated astroglial dedifferentiation into neurogenic NSCs in vitro [138].

In conclusion, evidence collected so far indicate the importance of a correct tuning of inflammatory/immune-mediated mechanisms for the promotion of parenchymal neurogenesis. As for other forms of post-lesion repair, a bifacet model of pharmacological intervention should be implemented to limit the detrimental effects of a persistent/overt inflammation, while maintaining/boosting the contribution of inflammatory/microglia-mediated signals on astroglia/MG activation.

#### **3.1.4 Role of Neurotransmitters**

Upon injury, damaged and dying neurons as well as reactive astrocytes may release significant amounts of neurotransmitters, including glutamate, GABA, purines, etc.



[101,119]. Neurotransmitters are well known modulators of several aspects of developmental neurogenesis, including proliferation, migration and differentiation in various CNS areas, such as the telencephalon, ventral midbrain and retina. Recent studies have also shown their implication in adult neurogenesis in the canonical niches [139].

Besides its broad actions during developmental neurogenesis and in neurogenic niches [140], dopamine signaling is particularly noteworthy because it was proposed to provide a negative feedback to progenitors generating dopaminergic neurons. This has been demonstrated in aquatic salamanders where dopamine negatively controls the production of dopamine neurons both during homeostasis and regeneration of the dopaminergic system at adult stages [140,141,142]. Studies in rodents showed that ventral cells expressing markers of dopaminergic progenitors (Lmx1a, Nestin, Sox2, Sox3 and prominin) persists, although in limited numbers, beyond embryogenesis into adulthood in the midbrain aqueductal zone. These cells express dopamine receptors and are exposed to a dense meshwork of midbrain dopamine fibres. Of note, their proliferation can be stimulated by antagonizing dopamine receptors ultimately leading to increased neurogenesis in vivo beyond the normal period of embryonic dopamine neurogenesis [143]. It remains to be tested whether at adult stages these cells are maintained quiescent by dopamine and if blockade of dopaminergic signalling can induce their reactivation, possibly providing the mechanistic substrate for de novo neurogenesis of dopaminergic neurons, as shown in some reports [144].

To our knowledge, no data are available on the contribution of other neurotransmitters in the modulation of the neurogenic competence in the brain or spinal cord parenchyma. Conversely, interesting data have been obtained in the retina, where NMDA- and nicotinic-receptor mediated signaling foster the spontaneous neurogenic processes.

In a pioneer study, Sahel and colleagues [145] observed that the proliferative response induced in adult rat MG by NMDA, kainic acid, domoic acid and ouabain could be reduced

by ketamine anesthesia. Since ketamine is an antagonist of NMDA-receptor, this finding suggests that post-lesion MG proliferation is not only triggered by injury-related signals, but also by a direct effect of excitatory amino acids. More recently, by subretinal injection of various concentrations of glutamate and alpha-aminoadipate (a glutamate analogue that specifically binds MG) Takeda and colleagues [146] showed that sub-toxic levels of glutamate directly stimulate MG to re-enter the cell cycle and induce neurogenesis in vivo in adult mice. Alpha-aminoadipate also stimulates MG differentiation into photoreceptors in vivo. These data clash with the negative effect of NMDA-receptor agonists on neural progenitor proliferation reported in the intact hippocampal SGZ. However, they are in line with data on hippocampal neurogenesis in the ischemic and epileptic brains [139]. Thus, the effect of NMDA-agonists on neural progenitors is largely context-dependent. These results suggest that glutamate signaling is not a pivotal determinant of progenitor behavior, but rather acts as a modulator of other signaling cascades.

Cholinergic signaling has also been implicated in the de-novo generation of retinal neurons. The  $\alpha 7$  nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist PNU-282987 activates neurogenesis in the adult rat retina even in absence of injury or administration of exogenous GFs [147]. After treatment with PNU-282987, MG increase proliferation and MG-derived progenitors differentiate and migrate to both the photoreceptor and retinal ganglion cell layers. Agonization of  $\alpha 7$  nicotinic receptors expressed by parenchymal glia has recently obtained attention as a way to modulate post-lesion inflammation [148,149]. It is also reported to increase expression levels of neuroblast markers in the mouse brain [150], but this action requires to be better understood.

Purinergic signals are well-established modulators of astroglia/MG reactivity upon injury [101,151]. In vivo studies also show their involvement in the regulation of the progenitor functions in the adult SVZ [152]. However, so far no evidence has been provided about purine contribution in favoring/eliciting astroglia/MG neurogenic competence.

Nevertheless, their implication may be somehow expected since GF receptors (i.e. FGF2 and EGF receptors) can be transactivated by P2Y receptor activation through different intra-/extra-cellular mechanisms ([101], and references therein). Further studies are needed to assess whether this can be relevant for astroglia/MG activation and/or differentiation toward neuronal phenotypes.

### ***3.1.5 Role of cholesterol metabolites***

Cholesterol derivatives also received attentions as pharmacological targets to effectively modulate neural stem cell functions and promote neurogenesis. Liver X receptors (LXRs), are members of the nuclear receptor superfamily that heterodimerize with retinoid X receptors and are activated by specific oxidized cholesterol natural metabolites, oxysterols, that function as endogenous ligands. In vivo and in vitro evidence in animal models showed that LXRs and their ligands are potent regulators of ventral midbrain neurogenesis, and dopaminergic neuron development [153]. Moreover, oxysterols were shown to drive dopaminergic neurogenesis from human embryonic stem cells [154], suggesting that they could improve current reprogramming protocols (see below). Similar effects were recently found for dendrogenin A and B, which also belong to the family of oxysterols and showed potent mitogenic effects on mouse neural stem cells in vitro as well as moderate differentiative actions along the neuronal lineage [155].

The known actions of LXR agonists in reducing neuroinflammation and amyloid aggregates [154], further increase the interest for studies assessing their efficacy in neural replacement in neurodegeneration. Notably, treatment with the LXR agonist GW3965 increased the number of proliferating neural progenitors in the SGZ of Alzheimer's Disease mouse models [156]. This effect appears at least in part mediated by epigenetic

mechanisms (i.e. changes in the DNA methylation state of neurogenesis-related genes; [157]). It would be interesting to examine whether these signals take part and could improve spontaneous parenchymal neurogenesis and/or reprogramming strategies.

### ***3.2 Combinatorial approaches to foster the production of neurons from glia***

As mentioned before, after the initiation of neurogenesis, most of the neuroblasts generated in the adult CNS parenchyma do not stably integrate in the pre-existing circuitries and die [17,20,42]. Further, reprogramming often occurs with a limited efficiency (e.g. [65]). Moreover, after either spontaneous regenerative events or reprogramming, new neurons undergo a limited maturation and may belong to restricted number of neuronal subtypes (see Table 1) [17,18]. Thus, the efficient production of fully differentiated neurons or the generation of a larger repertoire of neuronal phenotypes may require additional manipulations, including the exposure to factors that boost neurogenesis, promote survival or full differentiation, or trigger the acquisition of a specific identity in newborn elements. Until now, several attempts were directed toward the implementation of reprogramming efficiency and neuron maturation.

Among the factors that affect neuron generation from glia or other somatic cells, metabolic states have recently gained significant attention. Single-cell transcriptomic analyses showed that the activation of NSCs in the canonical niches is accompanied by the downregulation of genes associated with the glycolytic metabolism [97], which is the way by which astroglia and fibroblasts meet energy demands [158,159]. A similar transition from glycolysis to oxidative phosphorylation has been found during neuronal differentiation of human iPSCs derived from reprogrammed fibroblasts. In these cells, the forced constitutive expression of the glycolytic enzymes hexokinase (HK2) and lactate

dehydrogenase (LDHA) during differentiation leads to cell death, indicating that the shut-off of glycolysis is essential for reprogrammed cell survival [160]. Notably, such metabolic transition was shown to be a prerequisite also for astroglia conversion in neurons, which is associated with a peak in oxidative stress eventually leading to cell death in most reprogrammed cells [161](Table 1). Notably, by apoptosis-independent mechanisms involving reduction of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and lipid peroxidation occurring during fate conversion, inhibitors of ferroptosis, antioxidants, and forced expression of Bcl-2 greatly improve the resolution of this critical point and promote glial-to-neuron conversion after traumatic brain injury in vivo [161].

Another intrinsic metabolic constrain to neuron generation from glia and other cell types appears to be cell senescence. Indeed, it has been demonstrated that p53/p21- or p16-induced cell-cycle exit of Sox2-reprogrammed glia or reprogrammed iPSCs largely reduces their neurogenic outcome and constitutes a critical checkpoint for cell reprogramming (Table 1; [162,163] and references therein). These results suggest that blocking cell senescence pathways may enhance glia cell fate conversion and adult parenchymal neurogenesis.

Other adjuvant treatments to promote neuronal survival and/or differentiation included supplementation with neurotrophins (i.e. brain derived neurotrophic factor, BDNF), histone deacetylase inhibitors (i.e. valproic acid, VPA) and BMP signaling antagonists [63–65,162](see also Table 1). RA has also been used to stimulate neuronal differentiation of human MG and MG-cell lines in vitro [47,164]. Consistently, when injected in the adult rat retina, RA does not alter post-injury MG activation, but rather enhance the fraction of MG-derived cells acquiring the phenotype of bipolar neurons [41]. Further, when preceded by Wnt3a treatment, RA induces the differentiation of MG-derived progenitors in mature photoreceptors in adult retinal explants [109]. Further studies are needed to assess the

exact contribution of these and other factors in the final steps of the adult parenchymal neurogenesis in vivo.

### ***3.3 The small molecule approach***

Spontaneous activation of neurogenic programs in the CNS parenchyma is a rare phenomenon, with clear limitations in terms of neuronal output. Similarly, in vivo reprogramming into functional neurons, although showing exciting perspectives, still faces many challenges as for efficiency and safety (see section 2). As an innovative and promising solution to the potential risks of introducing exogenous genetic material and altering the genome, small molecules have been employed to implement reprogramming and even to completely replace ectopic transgenes in a variety of cell systems [165]. Small molecules are low molecular weight (<900 daltons; around 1nm in size) organic compounds, including lipids, monosaccharides, second messengers, natural metabolites as well as drugs and xenobiotics. Small molecules can rapidly diffuse across cell membranes so to reach intracellular sites of action and can generally be easily synthesized. For reprogramming strategies, annotated libraries have been scrutinized to select compounds i) recognized to act on pathways and target proteins known to be involved in cell maturation, growth, survival [166], or ii) best synergizing with reprogramming master TFs [167]. Alternatively, agents formerly proved to be efficacious to convert somatic cells into induced NSCs or iPSCs were directly applied to obtain neurons [78,168,169] (see below). In view of achieving the specification of desired neuronal phenotypes, recent studies have also adopted a bioinformatic approach based on computational matching of identified pathways specific of diverse neuronal cell types and the related modulating drugs [170]. After screening, dose escalation is normally performed

to optimize synergies or additive actions and avoid toxicity, with subsequent analysis of the effect of removal or replacement of single compounds to identify the components most critical for the desired effects. Thus, as other chemical approaches, the small molecule strategy has the additional advantage to be transient, finely tunable according to the desired effects and amenable to scaling up. Thus, it may potentially lead to the development of drug therapies to stimulate the patients' endogenous cells to repair and regenerate in vivo.

A number of studies have shown that addition of small molecules during reprogramming into pluripotency [171–173] or multipotency [174,175] increased the efficiency of the conversion and in some cases even replaced individual reprogramming determinants [176–178] or the need for transgene expression [179–181]. Transfer of these approaches to direct reprogramming into neurons resulted in a 6-fold increase in direct conversion of human fibroblasts transduced with *Ascl1*, *Brn2*, *Myt1L* through more efficient downregulation of fibroblast programs and upregulation of neuron-specific genes and regulatory networks [166]. This result was achieved by the combinational treatment with Kenpaullone, Prostaglandin E2 (PGE2), Forskolin, BML210, Amonoresveratrolsulfat, and PP2 (see Table 2 for specific molecular actions here and below). A former study demonstrated that *Ngn2*, normally sufficient to reprogram neural cells but incapable to convert fibroblasts, in the presence of Forskolin and Dorsomorphin promoted the generation of cholinergic neurons from human fetal fibroblasts [182]. In a subsequent report the same research group shed light on how the employed small molecules initiates the acquisition of neuronal phenotypes [78]. They found that the compounds simultaneously activated *Ngn2* and co-transcription of the prosurvival factor *Creb1* (cyclic adenosine monophosphate - cAMP -responsive element binding protein 1), induced *Sox4* expression while enhancing both *Sox4*-dependent and independent epigenetic changes and chromatin remodeling [78]. In turn, *Ngn2* and *Sox4* synergized to enhance

the expression of diverse pro-neural TFs including NeuroD1 and NeuroD4. These data show that the applied compounds essentially act by i) targeting master regulators of both reprogramming and neuronal induction and 2) modifying epigenetic barriers opposing cell fate changes.

Two recent studies further showed that appropriate cocktails of small molecules can completely replace genetic strategies to convert fibroblasts into functional neurons. Li et al. employed four small molecules (Forskolin, ISX9, CHIR99021, and I-BET151) to reprogram mouse fibroblasts into neurons with very high efficiency [183]. The authors suggested that I-BET151 suppressed the fibroblast-specific program, and ISX9 activated the expression of the endogenous neurogenic TFs NeuroD1 and Ngn2, which synergistically promote neuronal conversion [183]. In a companion paper Hu et al. demonstrated the generation of neurons from human fibroblasts using a small molecule cocktail (VPA; histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitor, CHIR99021, Repsox, Forskolin, SP600125, GO6983, Y-27631, and Dorsomorphin) [167]. Furthermore, via this chemical cocktail, fibroblasts from familial Alzheimer's disease patients could also be reprogrammed to neurons now available for in vitro disease modeling and drug screenings [167]. In this case while VPA and Repsox were suggested to inhibit fibroblast genes, SP600125, GO6983, Y-27631 were proposed to promote neuronal genes. In both cases, neuronal conversion occurred without transiting through an intermediate neural progenitor state, and yielded more glutamatergic than GABAergic neurons.

In regard to manipulation of glia, in the retina small molecules have been so far employed to promote neuroprotection [184,185]. On the contrary, successful conversion of brain astrocytes into neurons has been already achieved. Cheng and collaborators [168] reported that three compounds (VPA, CHIR99021, Repsox) converted both postnatal and adult mouse astrocytes into neurons with various neuronal phenotypes. In this study VPA was shown to be the most active molecule and essentially responsible of the upregulation



of NeuroD1. Conversely, Repsox and CHIR99021 had a minor or minimal impact on neuronal induction. Of note, no transition through a Sox2+ stage or upregulation of proneuronal TFs was observed. Interestingly, when the VPA, CHIR99021, and Repsox mix was also employed to treat human adult astrocytes, it failed to convert the cells [169]. **This outcome suggests** remarkable differences in the astroglial barrier to reprogramming depending on species and age. The authors therefore added Forskolin, ISX9, CHIR99021, and I-BET151 to the cocktail and obtained functional neurons with predominant glutamatergic phenotypes that could survive and became electrophysiologically active even after transplantation in the postnatal rodent brain. Of note, while NeuroD1, Ngn2 and Ascl1 resulted upregulated during conversion, markers of neural progenitor cells (proliferation, Sox2, Pax6, Nestin) were not altered, confirming a direct conversion. Here, ISX9 confirmed its action as activator of neuronal genes while I-BET151 was proposed to down-modulate astroglial gene programs. Moreover, as the authors refer, in line with [168] VPA functioned to activate neuronal genes and Forskolin promoted morphological changes. However, removal of CHIR99021 and Repsox completely abrogated neuron induction, indicating their essential, although not sufficient roles.

Zhang et al. instead reported a protocol based on i) the sequential inhibition of factors promoting glial fates and exposure to compounds activating neuronal signalling pathways, and ii) exposure to neural patterning factors (LDN193189; SB431542; Thiazovivin; CHIR99021, VPA, DAPT, the Smo agonist SAG and Purmorphamine, TTNPB) [186]. BDNF, neurotrophin-3 (NT3) and IGF1 were also applied by the end of the defined sequential treatment to promote neuronal maturation. In this case, human fetal astrocytes from the cerebral cortex, midbrain and spinal cord were analyzed. Cortical and midbrain astroglia efficiently converted into glutamatergic neurons with deep layer/hippocampal phenotypes. **This was achieved** through upregulation of NeuroD1, Ascl1 and Ngn2 with no transition through a neural progenitor stage. Conversely, spinal cord neurons did not

respond to these manipulations, highlighting a high degree of heterogeneity in the conduciveness to reprogramming of distinct astroglial subsets. Mechanistically, the small molecules acted through both epigenetic and transcriptional modulation. VPA and activation of the Shh pathway essentially implemented reprogramming efficiency, while Thiazovivin and TTNBP removal had no effect. Inhibition of Notch, GSK3 $\beta$ , BMP and TGF $\beta$  were instead indispensable for reprogramming. Remarkably, human induced neurons were functional and could survive more than 5 months under cell culture conditions and upon transplantation into the mouse brain.

On the whole, these studies show that astrocytes are amenable to be efficiently converted in neurons by small molecules in vitro and suggest that specific combinations of compounds have to be designed depending on the target astroglial types and the desired neuronal output. It is tempting to speculate that commonalities among different protocols, such as inhibition of GSK3 $\beta$  with the resulting activation of Wnt signaling and of TGF $\beta$ , may act by recapitulating neural development programs and/or modulate some level of astrocyte activation contrasting gliogenic mechanisms (Figure 3). However, what pathways are implicated in this chemical-based induction protocols remains to be understood. In addition, it is interesting to note that RA signaling, which is crucial for NSC functions, appeared dispensable for astrocyte conversion [186]. Moreover, Shh treatment, shown to be critical to activate stem cell properties in astrocytes [37], turned out to only moderately increase reprogramming efficiency [186]. These results clarified that the tested combination of compounds, like those of the other listed studies, act through direct conversion and do not recapitulate the mechanisms of spontaneous activation of the neurogenic potential of parenchymal astrocytes.

Thus, small molecules constitute a concrete perspective to replace the worries of unwanted actions of master TFs in vivo by promoting neuron generation from glia either directly or through a neural progenitor stage. They hold an immediate application for the in

in vitro derivation of transplantable, safe, desired cell types; however, their in vivo exploitation still requires a long way of fundamental research and technological development. Applications to discrete sites of damage (e.g. retinal damage, localized injury to the CNS) are feasible (just as direct injections of viral particles for gene therapy) and avoid the risks of genetic manipulations. However, treatments must minimize unwanted side effects on non-target cells in the tissue and solve the complications of potential sequential combinations.

Small molecules could even be more interesting for application to broad CNS areas affected by neurodegeneration. In such instances, systemic treatments would be most appropriate. Efficient passage of the blood brain barrier should then be ensured and issues related to pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of each compound, as well as of their combinations solved. Yet, alternative routes as intranasal delivery can be considered [170]. On top of this, for systemic treatments it is mandatory to minimize side effects or toxicity on non-target organs. The development of devices or strategies for targeted delivery and controlled release of compounds will greatly benefit the field. However, first in vivo applications of a related approach based on the administration of a single compound to foster and direct the activity of mouse SVZ are encouraging [170], and stimulate further in vivo pioneer studies.

#### **4. Open issues and Concluding remarks**

Regeneration of functional neurons remains an unmet need in CNS repair. In this review we have summarized the enormous advancement obtained in the last years toward the generation of functional neurons from endogenous glial cells. This field of research is still in its infancy and big efforts are still needed both to fully understand the molecular and cellular mechanisms guiding the neurogenic activation of glia, and to find the right

combination of genetic and pharmacological approaches to eliminate cell intrinsic and environmental constraints. Moreover, it will be essential to understand which pharmacological approaches increase the efficiency of neuronal induction and direct neuroblast differentiation toward specific desired phenotypes. So far, differentiation of new neurons is modest and a limited number of neuronal subtypes has been generated. More research is needed to obtain distinct neuronal subtypes, although some types of neurons might turn out to be difficult or impossible to produce by reprogramming approaches.

Importantly, while evidence for functional recovery operated by induced neurons has been provided in the retina, the achievement of functional repair by spontaneous neurogenesis or reprogramming remains to be demonstrated for the rest of the CNS.

The possibility to employ small molecules as an alternative to reprogramming approaches based on forced expression of exogenous genes appears very attractive because it bypasses the risks of genetic manipulations in cell types that may be prone to generate tumors. However, the efficacy of the small molecule approach has still to be proved in vivo. Nevertheless, the availability of these new compounds, as well as a more profound understanding of niche-associated factors, indicate that we are on the way to reach an era of “pharmacological plausibility”. These drug-base strategies could not only prevent neurodegeneration, but they could also impact on tissue regeneration.

**Acknowledgments:**

We thank Dr. Valentina Cerrato for insightful comments and Rebecca Gabriele for help with text editing. We apologize to colleagues whose work we could not include due to space limitations. Our work is supported by grants of the University of Turin, and MerckSerono to AB and of the Cariplo Foundation (ID: 2014-1207) to EB.

## References

- [1] S. Grealish, J. Drouin-Ouellet, M. Parmar, Brain repair and reprogramming: the route to clinical translation, *J. Intern. Med.* 280 (2016) 265–275. doi:10.1111/joim.12475.
- [2] F. Liu, Y. You, X. Li, T. Ma, Y. Nie, B. Wei, et al., Brain injury does not alter the intrinsic differentiation potential of adult neuroblasts, *J. Neurosci.* 29 (2009) 5075–5087. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0201-09.2009.
- [3] T. Yamashita, M. Ninomiya, P. Hernández Acosta, J.M. García-Verdugo, T. Sunabori, M. Sakaguchi, et al., Subventricular zone-derived neuroblasts migrate and differentiate into mature neurons in the post-stroke adult striatum, *J. Neurosci.* 26 (2006) 6627–6636. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0149-06.2006.
- [4] E. Boda, A. Buffo, Glial cells in non-germinal territories: Insights into their stem/progenitor properties in the intact and injured nervous tissue, *Arch. Ital. Biol.* 148 (2010) 119–136.
- [5] C. Eriksson, A. Björklund, K. Wictorin, Neuronal differentiation following transplantation of expanded mouse neurosphere cultures derived from different embryonic forebrain regions, *Exp. Neurol.* 184 (2003) 615–635. doi:10.1016/S0014-4886(03)00271-1.
- [6] D.A. Lim, A.D. Tramontin, J.M. Trevejo, D.G. Herrera, J.M. García-Verdugo, A. Alvarez-Buylla, Noggin antagonizes BMP signaling to create a niche for adult neurogenesis, *Neuron* 28 (2000) 713–726. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(00)00148-3.
- [7] L.S. Shihabuddin, P.J. Horner, J. Ray, F.H. Gage, Adult spinal cord stem cells generate neurons after transplantation in the adult dentate gyrus., *J. Neurosci.*

20 (2000) 8727–35. doi:20/23/8727.

- [8] A. Arvidsson, T. Collin, D. Kirik, Z. Kokaia, O. Lindvall, Neuronal replacement from endogenous precursors in the adult brain after stroke, *Nat. Med.* 8 (2002) 963–970. doi:10.1038/nm.
- [9] A. Benraiss, E. Chmielnicki, K. Lerner, D. Roh, S. A. Goldman, Adenoviral brain-derived neurotrophic factor induces both neostriatal and olfactory neuronal recruitment from endogenous progenitor cells in the adult forebrain, *J. Neurosci.* 21 (2001) 6718–6731. doi:21/17/6718.
- [10] J. Chen, S.S.P. Magavi, J.D. Macklis, Neurogenesis of corticospinal motor neurons extending spinal projections in adult mice, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 101 (2004) 16357–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.0406795101.
- [11] D. Ehninger, G. Kempermann, Paradoxical effects of learning the Morris water maze on adult hippocampal neurogenesis in mice may be explained by a combination of stress and physical activity, *Genes, Brain Behav.* 5 (2006) 29–39. doi:10.1111/j.1601-183X.2005.00129.x.
- [12] P.J. Horner, A.E. Power, G. Kempermann, H.G. Kuhn, T.D. Palmer, J. Winkler, et al., Proliferation and differentiation of progenitor cells throughout the intact adult rat spinal cord, *J. Neurosci.* 20 (2000) 2218–2228. doi:10.1002/glia.21150.
- [13] S.S. Magavi, B.R. Leavitt, J.D. Macklis, Induction of neurogenesis in the neocortex of adult mice, *Nature.* 405 (2000) 951–955. doi:10.1038/35016083.
- [14] D.M. Feliciano, A. Bordey, L. Bonfanti, Noncanonical sites of adult neurogenesis in the mammalian brain, *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 7 (2015) . doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a018846. :a018846

- [15] F. Luzzati, G. Nato, L. Oboti, E. Vigna, C. Rolando, M. Armentano, et al., Quiescent neuronal progenitors are activated in the juvenile guinea pig lateral striatum and give rise to transient neurons, *Development*. 141 (2014) 4065–4075. doi:10.1242/dev.107987.
- [16] A. Ernst, K. Alkass, S. Bernard, M. Salehpour, S. Perl, J. Tisdale, et al., Neurogenesis in the striatum of the adult human brain, *Cell*. 156 (2014) 1072–1083. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.01.044.
- [17] J.P. Magnusson, C. Göritz, J. Tatarishvili, D.O. Dias, E.M.K. Smith, O. Lindvall, et al., A latent neurogenic program in astrocytes regulated by Notch signaling in the mouse, *Science* 346 (2014) 237–241. doi:10.1126/science.346.6206.237.
- [18] G. Nato, a. Caramello, S. Trova, V. Avataneo, C. Rolando, V. Taylor, et al., Striatal astrocytes produce neuroblasts in an excitotoxic model of Huntington’s disease, *Development*. 142 (2015) 840–845. doi:10.1242/dev.116657.
- [19] K. Ohira, T. Furuta, H. Hioki, K.C. Nakamura, E. Kuramoto, Y. Tanaka, et al., Ischemia-induced neurogenesis of neocortical layer 1 progenitor cells, *Nat. Neurosci.* 13 (2010) 173–179. doi:10.1038/nn.2473.
- [20] F. Luzzati, S. de Marchis, R. Parlato, S. Gribaudo, G. Schütz, A. Fasolo, et al., New striatal neurons in a mouse model of progressive striatal degeneration are generated in both the subventricular zone and the striatal parenchyma, *PLoS One*. 6 (2011). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0025088. e25088.
- [21] R.J. Gordon, A.S. Tattersfield, E.M. Vazey, A.P. Kells, A.L. McGregor, S.M.



- Hughes, et al., Temporal profile of subventricular zone progenitor cell migration following quinolinic acid-induced striatal cell loss, *Neuroscience* 146 (2007) 1704–1718. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2007.03.011.
- [22] F. Luzzati, S. De Marchis, A. Fasolo, P. Peretto, Neurogenesis in the Caudate Nucleus of the Adult Rabbit, *J. Neurosci.* 26 (2006) 609–621. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4371-05.2006.
- [23] E. Boda, A. Buffo, Beyond cell replacement: Unresolved roles of NG2-expressing progenitors, *Front. Neurosci.* 8 (2014) 122. doi:10.3389/fnins.2014.00122.
- [24] T. Kondo, M. Raff, Oligodendrocyte precursor cells reprogrammed to become multipotential CNS stem cells., *Science.* 289 (2000) 1754–1757. doi:10.1126/science.289.5485.1754.
- [25] T. Kondo, M. Raff, Chromatin remodeling and histone modification in the conversion of oligodendrocyte precursors to neural stem cells, *Genes Dev.* 18 (2004) 2963–2972. doi:10.1101/gad.309404.
- [26] C.A. Lyssiotis, J. Walker, C. Wu, T. Kondo, P.G. Schultz, X. Wu, Inhibition of histone deacetylase activity induces developmental plasticity in oligodendrocyte precursor cells., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 104 (2007) 14982–14987. doi:10.1073/pnas.0707044104.
- [27] M. Boccazzi, D. Lecca, D. Marangon, F. Guagnini, M.P. Abbracchio, S. Ceruti, A new role for the P2Y-like GPR17 receptor in the modulation of multipotency of oligodendrocyte precursor cells in vitro, *Purinergic Signal.* 12 (2016) 661–672. doi:10.1007/s11302-016-9530-7.
- [28] L.E. Rivers, K.M. Young, M. Rizzi, F. Jamen, K. Psachoulia, A. Wade, et al.,

PDGFRA/NG2 glia generate myelinating oligodendrocytes and piriform projection neurons in adult mice, *Nat. Neurosci.* 11 (2008) 1392–1401. doi:10.1038/nn.2220.

- [29] F. Guo, J. Ma, E. McCauley, P. Bannerman, D. Pleasure, Early postnatal plp promoter expressing progenitors produce multilineage cells in vivo, *J. Neurosci.* 29 (2009) 7256–7270. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5653-08.2009.
- [30] L.E. Clarke, K.M. Young, N.B. Hamilton, H. Li, W.D. Richardson, D. Attwell, Properties and fate of oligodendrocyte progenitor cells in the corpus callosum, motor cortex, and piriform cortex of the mouse, *J Neurosci.* 32 (2012) 8173–85. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0928-12.2012.
- [31] S.H. Kang, M. Fukaya, J.K. Yang, J.D. Rothstein, D.E. Bergles, NG2+ CNS glial progenitors remain committed to the oligodendrocyte lineage in postnatal life and following neurodegeneration, *Neuron* 68 (2010) 668–681. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2010.09.009.
- [32] L. Dimou, C. Simon, F. Kirchhoff, H. Takebayashi, M. Götz, Progeny of Olig2-expressing progenitors in the gray and white matter of the adult mouse cerebral cortex, *J. Neurosci.* 28 (2008) 10434–10442. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2831-08.2008.
- [33] X. Zhu, R.A. Hill, D. Dietrich, M. Komitova, R. Suzuki, A. Nishiyama, Age-dependent fate and lineage restriction of single NG2 cells, *Development* 138 (2011) 745–753. doi:10.1242/dev.047951.
- [34] W. Huang, N. Zhao, X. Bai, K. Karram, J. Trotter, S. Goebbels, et al., Novel NG2-CreERT2 knock-in mice demonstrate heterogeneous differentiation potential of NG2 glia during development, *Glia* 62 (2014) 896–913.

doi:10.1002/glia.22648.

- [35] P. Honsa, H. Pivonkova, D. Dzamba, M. Filipova, M. Anderova, Polydendrocytes display large lineage plasticity following focal cerebral ischemia, *PLoS One*. 7 (2012). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0036816. e36816
- [36] A. Buffo, I. Rite, P. Tripathi, A. Lepier, D. Colak, A.P. Horn, et al., Origin and progeny of reactive gliosis: A source of multipotent cells in the injured brain, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 105 (2008) 3581–3586.  
doi:10.1073/pnas.0709002105.
- [37] S. Sirko, G. Behrendt, P.A. Johansson, P. Tripathi, M. Costa, S. Bek, et al., Reactive glia in the injured brain acquire stem cell properties in response to sonic hedgehog glia, *Cell Stem Cell*. 12 (2013) 426–439.  
doi:10.1016/j.stem.2013.01.019.
- [38] C. Parras, R. Galli, O. Britz, S. Soares, C. Galichet, J. Battiste, et al. Mash1 specifies neurons and oligodendrocytes in the postnatal brain, *EMBO J.* 23 (2004) 4495–4505. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7600447.
- [39] L.C. Cheng, E. Pastrana, M. Tavazoie, F. Doetsch, miR-124 regulates adult neurogenesis in the subventricular zone stem cell niche, *Nat. Neurosci.* 12 (2009) 399–408. doi:10.1038/nn.2294.
- [40] D. Lamba, M. Karl, T. Reh, Neural Regeneration and Cell Replacement: A View from the Eye, *Cell Stem Cell*. 2 (2008) 538–549.  
doi:10.1016/j.stem.2008.05.002.
- [41] S. Ooto, T. Akagi, R. Kageyama, J. Akita, M. Mandai, Y. Honda, et al., Potential for neural regeneration after neurotoxic injury in the adult mammalian retina., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 101 (2004) 13654–13659.

doi:10.1073/pnas.0402129101.

- [42] M.O. Karl, S. Hayes, B.R. Nelson, K. Tan, B. Buckingham, T. a Reh, Stimulation of neural regeneration in the mouse retina., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 105 (2008) 19508–19513. doi:10.1073/pnas.0807453105.
- [43] M.O. Karl, T.A. Reh, Regenerative medicine for retinal diseases: activating endogenous repair mechanisms, *Trends Mol. Med.* 16 (2010) 193–202. doi:10.1016/j.molmed.2010.02.003.
- [44] D. Goldman, Müller glial cell reprogramming and retina regeneration., *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* 15 (2014) 431–42. doi:10.1038/nrn3723.
- [45] A. Hamon, J.E. Roger, X.J. Yang, M. Perron, Muller glial cell-dependent regeneration of the neural retina: An overview across vertebrate model systems, *Dev. Dyn.* 245 (2016) 727–738. doi:10.1002/dvdy.24375.
- [46] B. Berninger, Making neurons from mature glia: A far-fetched dream?, *Neuropharmacology* 58 (2010) 894–902. doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2009.11.004.
- [47] A. Angbohang, N. Wu, T. Charalambous, K. Eastlake, Y. Lei, Y.S. Kim, et al., Downregulation of the Canonical WNT Signaling Pathway by TGF $\beta$ 1 Inhibits Photoreceptor Differentiation of Adult Human Müller Glia with Stem Cell Characteristics., *Stem Cells Dev* 25 (2016) 1–12. doi:10.1089/scd.2015.0262.
- [48] C. Powell, A.R. Grant, E. Cornblath, D. Goldman, Analysis of DNA methylation reveals a partial reprogramming of the Müller glia genome during retina regeneration., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 110 (2013) 19814–19819. doi:10.1073/pnas.1312009110.
- [49] Y. Ueki, M.S. Wilken, K.E. Cox, L. Chipman, N. Jorstad, K. Sternhagen, et al.,

- Transgenic expression of the proneural transcription factor *Ascl1* in Müller glia stimulates retinal regeneration in young mice., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 112 (2015) 13717–13722. doi:10.1073/pnas.1510595112.
- [50] K. Löffler, P. Schafer, M. Volkner, T. Holdt, M.O. Karl, Age-dependent Müller glia neurogenic competence in the mouse retina, *Glia*. 63 (2015) 1809–1824. doi:10.1002/glia.22846.
- [51] A. Buffo, M.R. Vosko, D. Erturk, G.F. Hamann, M. Jucker, D. Rowitch, et al., Expression pattern of the transcription factor *Olig2* in response to brain injuries: implications for neuronal repair, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 102 (2005) 18183–18188. doi:10.1073/pnas.0506535102.
- [52] N. Heins, P. Malatesta, F. Cecconi, M. Nakafuku, K.L. Tucker, M. A. Hack, et al., Glial cells generate neurons: the role of the transcription factor *Pax6*., *Nat. Neurosci.* 5 (2002) 308–315. doi:10.1038/nn828.
- [53] B. Berninger, M.R. Costa, U. Koch, T. Schroeder, B. Sutor, B. Grothe, et al., Functional properties of neurons derived from in vitro reprogrammed postnatal astroglia., *J. Neurosci.* 27 (2007) 8654–8664. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1615-07.2007.
- [54] C. Heinrich, R. Blum, S. Gascón, G. Masserdotti, P. Tripathi, R. Sánchez, et al., Directing astroglia from the cerebral cortex into subtype specific functional neurons, *PLoS Biol.* 8 (2010). doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1000373. e1000373.
- [55] K. Takahashi, K. Tanabe, M. Ohnuki, M. Narita, T. Ichisaka, K. Tomoda, et al., Induction of Pluripotent Stem Cells from Adult Human Fibroblasts by Defined Factors, *Cell*. 107 (2007) 861–872. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.11.019.
- [56] K. Takahashi, S. Yamanaka, Induction of Pluripotent Stem Cells from Mouse

Embryonic and Adult Fibroblast Cultures by Defined Factors, *Cell*. 126 (2006) 663–676. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.07.024.

- [57] K.L. Ring, L.M. Tong, M.E. Balestra, R. Javier, Y. Andrews-Zwilling, G. Li, et al., Direct reprogramming of mouse and human fibroblasts into multipotent neural stem cells with a single factor, *Cell Stem Cell*. 11 (2012) 100–109. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2012.05.018.
- [58] T. Vierbuchen, A. Ostermeier, Z.P. Pang, Y. Kokubu, T.C. Südhof, M. Wernig, Direct conversion of fibroblasts to functional neurons by defined factors., *Nature*. 463 (2010) 1035–1041. doi:10.1038/nature08797.
- [59] G. Chen, M. Wernig, B. Berninger, M. Nakafuku, M. Parmar, C.L. Zhang, In Vivo Reprogramming for Brain and Spinal Cord Repair, *eNeuro*. 2 (2015) ENEURO.0106-15.2015. doi:10.1523/ENEURO.0106-15.2015.
- [60] H. Li, G. Chen, In Vivo Reprogramming for CNS Repair: Regenerating Neurons from Endogenous Glial Cells, *Neuron*. 91 (2016) 728–738. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2016.08.004.
- [61] P. Rivetti di Val Cervo, R.A. Romanov, G. Spigolon, D. Masini, E. Martín-Montañez, E.M. Toledo, et al., Induction of functional dopamine neurons from human astrocytes in vitro and mouse astrocytes in a Parkinson's disease model. *Nat Biotechnol*. 35 (2017) 444-452. doi: 10.1038/nbt.3835.
- [62] R. Favaro, M. Valotta, A.L.M. Ferri, E. Latorre, J. Mariani, C. Giachino, et al., Hippocampal development and neural stem cell maintenance require Sox2-dependent regulation of Shh, *Nat. Neurosci*. 12 (2009) 1248–1256. doi:10.1038/nn.2397.
- [63] W. Niu, T. Zang, Y. Zou, S. Fang, D.K. Smith, R. Bachoo, et al., In vivo

- reprogramming of astrocytes to neuroblasts in the adult brain., *Nat. Cell Biol.* 15 (2013) 1164–75. doi:10.1038/ncb2843.
- [64] W. Niu, T. Zang, D.K. Smith, T.Y. Vue, Y. Zou, R. Bachoo, et al., SOX2 reprograms resident astrocytes into neural progenitors in the adult brain, *Stem Cell Reports.* 4 (2015) 780–794. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2015.03.006.
- [65] Z. Su, W. Niu, M.L. Liu, Y. Zou, C.L. Zhang, In vivo conversion of astrocytes to neurons in the injured adult spinal cord, *Nat. Commun.* 5 (2014) 3338. doi:10.1038/ncomms4338.
- [66] C. Heinrich, M. Bergami, S. Gascon, A. Lepier, F. Viganò, L. Dimou, et al., Sox2-mediated conversion of NG2 glia into induced neurons in the injured adult cerebral cortex, *Stem Cell Reports.* 3 (2014) 1000–1014. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2014.10.007.
- [67] Z. Gao, K. Ure, J.L. Ables, D.C. Lagace, K.A. Nave, S. Goebbels, et al., Neurod1 is essential for the survival and maturation of adult-born neurons., *Nat. Neurosci.* 12 (2009) 1090–1092. doi:10.1038/nn.2385.
- [68] T. Kuwabara, J. Hsieh, A. Muotri, G. Yeo, M. Warashina, D.C. Lie, et al., Wnt-mediated activation of NeuroD1 and retro-elements during adult neurogenesis., *Nat. Neurosci.* 12 (2009) 1097–1105. doi:10.1038/nn.2360.
- [69] C. Boutin, O. Hardt, A. de Chevigny, N. Coré, S. Goebbels, R. Seidenfaden, et al., NeuroD1 induces terminal neuronal differentiation in olfactory neurogenesis., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 107 (2010) 1201–1206. doi:10.1073/pnas.0909015107.
- [70] Z. Guo, L. Zhang, Z. Wu, Y. Chen, F. Wang, G. Chen, In vivo direct reprogramming of reactive glial cells into functional neurons after brain injury

and in an Alzheimer's disease model, *Cell Stem Cell*. 14 (2014) 188–202.  
doi:10.1016/j.stem.2013.12.001.

- [71] S. Chanda, C.E. Ang, J. Davila, C. Pak, M. Mall, Q.Y. Lee, et al., Generation of induced neuronal cells by the single reprogramming factor ASCL1, *Stem Cell Reports*. 3 (2014) 282–296. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2014.05.020.
- [72] Y. Liu, Q. Miao, J. Yuan, S. Han, P. Zhang, S. Li, et al., Ascl1 Converts Dorsal Midbrain Astrocytes into Functional Neurons In Vivo, *J. Neurosci*. 35 (2015) 9336–9355. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3975-14.2015.
- [73] K. Yao, S. Qiu, L. Tian, W.D. Snider, J.G. Flannery, D. V. Schaffer, et al., Wnt Regulates Proliferation and Neurogenic Potential of Muller Glial Cells via a Lin28/let-7 miRNA-Dependent Pathway in Adult Mammalian Retinas, *Cell Rep*. 17 (2016) 165–178. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2016.08.078.
- [74] D. Sanges, G. Simonte, U. Di Vicino, N. Romo, I. Pinilla, M. Nicolás, et al., Reprogramming Müller glia via in vivo cell fusion regenerates murine photoreceptors, *J. Clin. Invest*. 126 (2016) 3104–3116. doi:10.1172/JCI85193.
- [75] Z. Tao, C. Zhao, Q. Jian, M. Gillies, H. Xu, Z.Q. Yin, Lin28B promotes Müller glial cell de-differentiation and proliferation in the regenerative rat retinas, *Oncotarget*. 7 (2016) 49368–49383.
- [76] J. Pollak, M.S. Wilken, Y. Ueki, K.E. Cox, J.M. Sullivan, R.J. Taylor, et al., ASCL1 reprograms mouse Muller glia into neurogenic retinal progenitors., *Development*. 140 (2013) 2619–2631. doi:10.1242/dev.091355.
- [77] W. Song, X. Zhang, X. Xia, Atoh7 promotes the differentiation of Muller cells-derived retinal stem cells into retinal ganglion cells in a rat model of glaucoma., *Exp. Biol. Med. (Maywood)*. 240 (2015) 682–690.



doi:10.1177/1535370214560965.

- [78] D.K. Smith, J. Yang, M.L. Liu, C.L. Zhang, Small Molecules Modulate Chromatin Accessibility to Promote NEUROG2-Mediated Fibroblast-to-Neuron Reprogramming, *Stem Cell Reports*. 7 (2016) 955–969.  
doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2016.09.013.
- [79] O.L. Wapinski, T. Vierbuchen, K. Qu, Q.Y. Lee, S. Chanda, D.R. Fuentes, et al., Hierarchical mechanisms for transcription factor-mediated reprogramming of fibroblasts to neurons, *Cell*. 155 (2013) 10.1016/j.cell.2013.09.028.  
doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.09.028.
- [80] A. Amador-Arjona, F. Cimadamore, C.T. Huang, R. Wright, S. Lewis, F.H. Gage, et al., SOX2 primes the epigenetic landscape in neural precursors enabling proper gene activation during hippocampal neurogenesis., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 112 (2015) E1936-1945.  
doi:10.1073/pnas.1421480112.
- [81] B.E. Bernstein, T.S. Mikkelsen, X. Xie, M. Kamal, D.J. Huebert, J. Cuff, et al., A Bivalent Chromatin Structure Marks Key Developmental Genes in Embryonic Stem Cells, *Cell*. 125 (2006) 315–326.  
doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.02.041.
- [82] A. Pataskar, J. Jung, P. Smialowski, F. Noack, F. Calegari, T. Straub, et al., NeuroD1 reprograms chromatin and transcription factor landscapes to induce the neuronal program, *EMBO J.* 35 (2016) 24–45.  
doi:10.15252/embj.201591206.
- [83] A. Suga, K. Sadamoto, M. Fujii, M. Mandai, M. Takahashi, Proliferation potential of Muller glia after retinal damage varies between mouse strains,

PLoS One. 9 (2014). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0094556.e94556

- [84] L.I. Reyes-Aguirre, M. Lamas, Oct4 Methylation-Mediated Silencing As an Epigenetic Barrier Preventing Müller Glia Dedifferentiation in a Murine Model of Retinal Injury, *Front. Neurosci.* 10 (2016) 523. doi:10.3389/fnins.2016.00523.
- [85] S. Corti, M. Nizzardo, C. Simone, M. Falcone, C. Donadoni, S. Salani, et al., Direct reprogramming of human astrocytes into neural stem cells and neurons, *Exp. Cell Res.* 318 (2012) 1528–1541. doi:10.1016/j.yexcr.2012.02.040.
- [86] A.A.S.F. Raposo, F.F. Vasconcelos, D. Drechsel, C. Marie, C. Johnston, *Ascl1* coordinately regulates gene expression and the chromatin landscape during neurogenesis, *Cell Rep.* 10 (2015) 1544–1556. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2015.02.025.
- [87] F. Cimadamore, A. Amador-Arjona, C. Chen, C.T. Huang, A. V. Terskikh, SOX2–LIN28/let-7 pathway regulates proliferation and neurogenesis in neural precursors, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 110 (2013) E3017–E3026. doi:10.1073/pnas.1220176110.
- [88] A.S. Yoo, A.X. Sun, L. Li, A. Shcheglovitov, T. Portmann, Y. Li, et al., MicroRNA-mediated conversion of human fibroblasts to neurons., *Nature.* 476 (2011) 228–231. doi:10.1038/nature10323.
- [89] N.A. Maiorano, A. Mallamaci, Promotion of embryonic cortico-cerebral neuronogenesis by miR-124., *Neural Dev.* 4 (2009) 40. doi:10.1186/1749-8104-4-40.
- [90] S.G. Wohl, T.A. Reh, miR-124-9-9\* potentiates *Ascl1*-induced reprogramming

- of cultured Muller glia, *Glia* 64 (2016) 743–762. doi:10.1002/glia.22958.
- [91] T. Kondo, Epigenetic alchemy for cell fate conversion, *Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev.* 16 (2006) 502–507. doi:10.1016/j.gde.2006.07.001.
- [92] G. Masserdotti, S. Gillotin, B. Sutor, D. Drechsel, M. Irmeler, H.F. Jorgensen, et al., Transcriptional Mechanisms of Proneural Factors and REST in Regulating Neuronal Reprogramming of Astrocytes, *Cell Stem Cell*. 17 (2015) 74–88. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.05.014.
- [93] A. Alunni, L. Bally-Cuif A, comparative view of regenerative neurogenesis in vertebrates, *Development* 143(2016) 741-753. doi: 10.1242/dev.122796.
- [94] A. Álvarez-Buylla, R.A. Ihrie, Sonic hedgehog signaling in the postnatal brain, *Semin. Cell Dev. Biol.* 33 (2014) 105–111. doi:10.1016/j.semcdb.2014.05.008.
- [95] J. Wan, H. Zheng, H.L. Xiao, Z.J. She, G.M. Zhou, Sonic hedgehog promotes stem-cell potential of Muller glia in the mammalian retina, *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 363 (2007) 347–354. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2007.08.178.
- [96] J.L. Ables, J.J. Breunig, A.J. Eisch, P. Rakic, Not(ch) just development: Notch signalling in the adult brain, *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* 12 (2011) 269–283. doi:10.1038/nrn3024.
- [97] E. Llorens-Bobadilla, S. Zhao, A. Baser, G. Saiz-Castro, K. Zwadlo, A. Martin-Villalba, Single-Cell Transcriptomics Reveals a Population of Dormant Neural Stem Cells that Become Activated upon Brain Injury, *Cell Stem Cell*. 17 (2015) 329–340. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.07.002.
- [98] E.J. Benner, D. Luciano, R. Jo, K. Abdi, P. Paez-Gonzalez, H. Sheng, et al.. Kuo, Protective astrogenesis from the SVZ niche after injury is controlled by Notch modulator Thbs4, *Nature*. 497 (2013) 369–373.

doi:10.1038/nature12069.

- [99] T. Marumo, Y. Takagi, K. Muraki, N. Hashimoto, S. Miyamoto, K. Tanigaki, Notch signaling regulates nucleocytoplasmic Olig2 translocation in reactive astrocytes differentiation after ischemic stroke, *Neurosci. Res.* 75 (2013) 204–209. doi:10.1016/j.neures.2013.01.006.
- [100] I.S. Shimada, A. Borders, A. Aronshtam, J.L. Spees, Proliferating reactive astrocytes are regulated by notch-1 in the peri-infarct area after stroke, *Stroke.* 42 (2011) 3231–3237. doi:10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.623280.
- [101] A. Buffo, C. Rolando, S. Ceruti, Astrocytes in the damaged brain: Molecular and cellular insights into their reactive response and healing potential, *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 79 (2010) 77–89. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2009.09.014.
- [102] S. Hayes, B.R. Nelson, B. Buckingham, T.A. Reh, Notch signaling regulates regeneration in the avian retina, *Dev. Biol.* 312 (2007) 300–311. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2007.09.046.
- [103] C.B. del Debbio, S. Balasubramanian, S. Parameswaran, A. Chaudhuri, F. Qiu, I. Ahmad, Notch and wnt signaling mediated rod photoreceptor regeneration by muller cells in adult mammalian retina, *PLoS One.* 5 (2010). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0012425. e12425
- [104] A. V. Das, K.B. Mallya, X. Zhao, F. Ahmad, S. Bhattacharya, W.B. Thoreson, et al., Neural stem cell properties of Muller glia in the mammalian retina: Regulation by Notch and Wnt signaling, *Dev. Biol.* 299 (2006) 283–302. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2006.07.029.
- [105] N. Bengoa-Vergniory, R.M. Kypta, Canonical and noncanonical Wnt signaling in neural stem/progenitor cells, *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 72 (2015) 4157–4172.

doi:10.1007/s00018-015-2028-6.

- [106] F. L'episcopo, M.F. Serapide, C. Tirolo, N. Testa, S. Caniglia, M.C. Morale, et al., A Wnt1 regulated Frizzled-1/ $\beta$ -Catenin signaling pathway as a candidate regulatory circuit controlling mesencephalic dopaminergic neuron-astrocyte crosstalk: Therapeutical relevance for neuron survival and neuroprotection, *Mol. Neurodegener.* 6 (2011) 49. doi:10.1186/1750-1326-6-49.
- [107] J. Yang, X. Zhang, Y. Wu, B. Zhao, X. Liu, Y. Pan, et al., Wnt/b-catenin signaling mediates the seizure-facilitating effect of postischemic reactive astrocytes after pentylenetetrazole-kindling, *Glia.* 64 (2016) 1083–1091. doi:10.1002/glia.22984.
- [108] C. Yang, R.R. Iyer, A.C. Yu, R.L. Yong, D.M. Park, R.J. Weil, et al., beta-Catenin signaling initiates the activation of astrocytes and its dysregulation contributes to the pathogenesis of astrocytomas, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 109 (2012) 6963–6968. doi:10.1073/pnas.1118754109.
- [109] F. Osakada, S. Ooto, T. Akagi, M. Mandai, A. Akaike, M. Takahashi, Wnt signaling promotes regeneration in the retina of adult mammals., *J. Neurosci.* 27 (2007) 4210–4219. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4193-06.2007.
- [110] a Wodarz, R. Nusse, Mechanisms of Wnt signaling in development., *Annu. Rev. Cell Dev. Biol.* 14 (1998) 59–88. doi:10.1146/annurev.cellbio.14.1.59.
- [111] T. Haynes, C. Gutierrez, J.C. Aycinena, P.A. Tsonis, K. Del Rio-Tsonis, BMP signaling mediates stem/progenitor cell-induced retina regeneration., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 104 (2007) 20380–20385. doi:10.1073/pnas.0707202104.
- [112] Y. Ueki, M.S. Wilken, K.E. Cox, L.B. Chipman, O. Bermingham-McDonogh,

T.A. Reh, A transient wave of BMP signaling in the retina is necessary for Müller glial differentiation, *Development*. 142 (2015) 533–543.  
doi:10.1242/dev.118745.

- [113] K. Nakashima, T. Takizawa, W. Ochiai, M. Yanagisawa, T. Hisatsune, M. Nakafuku, et al., BMP2-mediated alteration in the developmental pathway of fetal mouse brain cells from neurogenesis to astrocytogenesis., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 98 (2001) 5868–5873. doi:10.1073/pnas.101109698.
- [114] R.E. Gross, M.F. Mehler, P.C. Mabie, Z. Zang, L. Santschi, J.A. Kessler, Bone morphogenetic proteins promote astroglial lineage commitment by mammalian subventricular zone progenitor cells, *Neuron*. 17 (1996) 595–606. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(00)80193-2.
- [115] W. Kang, J.M. Hébert, Signaling pathways in reactive astrocytes, a genetic perspective, *Mol. Neurobiol.* 43 (2011) 147–154. doi:10.1007/s12035-011-8163-7.
- [116] Y. Ueki, T.A. Reh, EGF Stimulates Müller Glial Proliferation via a BMP-Dependent Mechanism, *Glia*. 61 (2013) 778–789. doi:10.1002/glia.22472.
- [117] K.M. Beach, J. Wang, D.C. Otteson, Regulation of Stem Cell Properties of Müller Glia by JAK/STAT and MAPK Signaling in the Mammalian Retina, *Stem Cells Int.* 1610691 (2017). doi:10.1155/2017/1610691.
- [118] G.D. Feng, B.R. He, F. Lu, L.H. Liu, L. Zhang, B. Chen, et al., Fibroblast growth factor 4 is required but not sufficient for the astrocyte dedifferentiation, *Mol. Neurobiol.* 50 (2014) 997–1012. doi:10.1007/s12035-014-8649-1.
- [119] M. Pekny, M. Pekna, Astrocyte Reactivity and Reactive Astrogliosis: Costs and Benefits., *Physiol. Rev.* 94 (2014) 1077–1098.

doi:10.1152/physrev.00041.2013.

- [120] A. Grande, K. Sumiyoshi, A. López-Juárez, J. Howard, B. Sakthivel, B. Aronow, et al., Environmental impact on direct neuronal reprogramming in vivo in the adult brain., *Nat. Commun.* 4 (2013) 2373.  
doi:10.1038/ncomms3373.
- [121] J.L. Close, J. Liu, B. Gumuscu, T.A. Reh, Epidermal growth factor receptor expression regulates proliferation in the postnatal rat retina, *Glia*. 54 (2006) 94–104. doi:10.1002/glia.20361.
- [122] L. Todd, L.I. Volkov, C. Zelinka, N. Squires, A.J. Fischer, Heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor (HB-EGF) stimulates the proliferation of Müller glia-derived progenitor cells in avian and murine retinas, *Mol. Cell. Neurosci.* 69 (2015) 54–64. doi:10.1016/j.mcn.2015.10.004.
- [123] M. Chopp, Y. Li, Treatment of neural injury with marrow stromal cells, *Lancet Neurol* 1(2002) 92–100.
- [124] A. Mahmood, D. Lu, M. Lu, M. Chopp, Treatment of traumatic brain injury in adult rats with intravenous administration of human bone marrow stromal cells, *Neurosurgery* 53(2003) 697–703.
- [125] A. Mahmood, D. Lu, C. Qu, A. Goussev, M. Chopp, Human marrow stromal cell treatment provides long-lasting benefit after traumatic brain injury in rats, *Neurosurgery* 57 (2005) 1026–31.
- [126] J.M. Weimann, C.A. Charlton, T.R. Brazelton, R.C. Hackman, H.M. Blau, Contribution of transplanted bone marrow cells to Purkinje neurons in human adult brains. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 100 (2003) 2088–2093.
- [127] J.M. Weimann, C.B. Johansson, A. Trejo, H.M. Blau, Stable reprogrammed

heterokaryons form spontaneously in Purkinje neurons after bone marrow transplant, *Nat Cell Biol*, 5(2003) 959–66. DOI: 10.1038/ncb1053

- [128] L. Magrassi, P. Grimaldi, A. Ibatici, M. Corselli, L. Ciardelli, S. Castello, et al., Induction and survival of binucleated Purkinje neurons by selective damage and aging, *J Neurosci* 27 (2007) 9885–92. DOI: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2539-07.2007
- [129] C.B. Johansson, S. Youssef, K. Koleckar, C. Holbrook, R. Doyonnas, S.Y. Corbel, et al., Extensive fusion of haematopoietic cells with Purkinje neurons in response to chronic inflammation, *Nat Cell Biol* 10 (2008) 575–583. doi: 10.1038/ncb1720.
- [130] J.M. Nygren, K. Liuba, M. Breitbach, S. Stott, L. Thoren, W. Roell W, et al., Myeloid and lymphoid contribution to non-haematopoietic lineages through irradiation-induced heterotypic cell fusion, *Nat Cell Biol* 10( 2008) 584–592. doi: 10.1038/ncb1721
- [131] A. Michelucci, A. Bithell, M.J. Burney, C.E. Johnston, K.Y. Wong, S.W. Teng, et al., The Neurogenic Potential of Astrocytes Is Regulated by Inflammatory Signals, *Mol. Neurobiol.* 53 (2016) 3724–3739. doi:10.1007/s12035-015-9296-x.
- [132] N.M. Amankulor, D. Hambardzumyan, S.M. Pyonteck, O.J. Becher, J.A. Joyce, E.C. Holland, Sonic Hedgehog Pathway Activation Is Induced by Acute Brain Injury and Regulated by Injury-Related Inflammation, *J. Neurosci.* 29 (2009) 10299–10308. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2500-09.2009.
- [133] C. Rolando, E. Boda, A. Buffo, Immune system modulation of parenchymal and germinal neural progenitor cells in physiological and pathological conditions, in: S. Tao (Ed.), *Neural Stem Cells Ther.*, InTech, 2012: pp. 413–440.
- [134] D.T. White, S. Sengupta, M.T. Saxena, Q. Xu, J. Hanes, D. Ding, et al.,



Immunomodulation-accelerated neuronal regeneration following selective rod photoreceptor cell ablation in the zebrafish retina, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 114 (2017) E3719–E3728. doi:10.1073/pnas.1617721114.

- [135] F. L'Episcopo, C. Tirolo, N. Testa, S. Caniglia, M.C. Morale, M. Deleidi, et al. Plasticity of subventricular zone neuroprogenitors in MPTP (1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine) mouse model of Parkinson's disease involves cross talk between inflammatory and Wnt/ $\beta$ -catenin signaling pathways: functional consequences for neuropr, *J. Neurosci*. 32 (2012) 2062–2085. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5259-11.2012.
- [136] S. Ghosh, S.P. Hui, Regeneration of zebrafish CNS: Adult neurogenesis, *Neural Plast*. 2016 (2016) 5815439. doi:10.1155/2016/5815439.
- [137] J.L. Close, B. Gumuscu, T.A. Reh, Retinal neurons regulate proliferation of postnatal progenitors and Müller glia in the rat retina via TGF beta signaling., *Development*. 132 (2005) 3015–3026. doi:10.1242/dev.01882.
- [138] S. Kleiderman, S. Gutbier, K. Ugur Tufekci, F. Ortega, J. V. Sà, A.P. Teixeira, et al., Conversion of Nonproliferating Astrocytes into Neurogenic Neural Stem Cells: Control by FGF2 and Interferon-g, *Stem Cells*. 34 (2016) 2861–2874. doi:10.1002/stem.2483.
- [139] D.A. Berg, L. Belnoue, H. Song, A. Simon, Neurotransmitter-mediated control of neurogenesis in the adult vertebrate brain, *Development*. 140 (2013) 2548–2561. doi:10.1242/dev.088005.
- [140] D.A. Berg, M. Kirkham, H. Wang, J. Frisen, A. Simon, Dopamine controls neurogenesis in the adult salamander midbrain in behavioural recovery in a salamander lesion-induced regeneration model, *Development* 134 (2007)

2881–2887. doi: 10.1242/dev.002329

- [141] C.L. Parish, A. Beljajeva, E. Arenas, A. Simon, Midbrain dopaminergic neurogenesis and behavioural recovery in a salamander lesion-induced regeneration model, *Development* 134 (2007) 2881–2887. doi: 10.1242/dev.002329
- [142] D. A. Berg, M. Kirkham, A. Beljajeva, D. Knapp, B. Habermann, J.D.A. Ryge et al., Efficient regeneration by activation of neurogenesis in homeostatically quiescent regions of the adult vertebrate brain, *Development* 137 (2010) 4127–4134. doi: 10.1242/dev.055541
- [143] E. Hedlund, L. Belnoue, S. Theofilopoulos, C. Salto, C. Bye, C. Parish et al., Dopamine Receptor Antagonists Enhance Proliferation and Neurogenesis of Midbrain Lmx1a-expressing Progenitors, *Sci Rep.* 6 (2016) 26448. doi: 10.1038/srep26448
- [144] M. Zhao, S. Momma, K. Delfani, M. Carlen, R.M. Cassidy, C.B. Johansson et al., Evidence for neurogenesis in the adult mammalian substantia nigra. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 100 (2003) 7925–7930. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1131955100
- [145] J.A. Sahel, D.M. Albert, S. Lessell, H. Adler, T.L. McGee, J. Konrad-Rastegar, Mitogenic effects of excitatory amino acids in the adult rat retina, *Exp Eye Res.* 53 (1991) 657–664.
- [146] M. Takeda, A. Takamiya, J.W. Jiao, K.S. Cho, S.G. Trevino, T. Matsuda, et al.,  $\alpha$ -Aminoadipate induces progenitor cell properties of müller glia in adult mice, *Investig. Ophthalmol. Vis. Sci.* 49 (2008) 1142–1150. doi:10.1167/iovs.07-0434.
- [147] M.K. Webster, C.A. Cooley-Themm, J.D. Barnett, H.B. Bach, J.M. Vainner,

- S.E. Webster, et al., Evidence of BrdU-positive retinal neurons after application of an Alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist, *Neuroscience*. 346 (2017) 437–446. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2017.01.029.
- [148] H.R. Parri, C.M. Hernandez, K.T. Dineley, Research update: Alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor mechanisms in Alzheimer's disease, in: *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 2011: pp. 931–942. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2011.06.039.
- [149] W.J. de Jonge, L. Ulloa, The alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor as a pharmacological target for inflammation., *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 151 (2007) 915–929. doi:10.1038/sj.bjp.0707264.
- [150] S.T. Narla, I. Klejbor, B. Birkaya, Y.W. Lee, J. Morys, E.K. Stachowiak, et al., Activation of developmental nuclear fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 signaling and neurogenesis in adult brain by alpha7 nicotinic receptor agonist., *Stem Cells Transl. Med.* 2 (2013) 776–788. doi:10.5966/sctm.2012-0103.
- [151] D. Lecca, S. Ceruti, M. Fumagalli, M.P. Abbracchio, Purinergic trophic signalling in glial cells: Functional effects and modulation of cell proliferation, differentiation, and death, *Purinergic Signal*. 8 (2012) 539–557. doi:10.1007/s11302-012-9310-y.
- [152] M. Boccazzi, C. Rolando, M.P. Abbracchio, A. Buffo, S. Ceruti, Purines regulate adult brain subventricular zone cell functions: Contribution of reactive astrocytes, *Glia*. 62 (2014) 428–439. doi:10.1002/glia.22614.
- [153] S. Theofilopoulos, E. Arenas E, Liver X receptors and cholesterol metabolism: role in ventral midbrain development and neurodegeneration, *F1000Prime Rep.* 7 (2015) 37. doi: 10.12703/P7-37.

- [154] P. Sacchetti, K.M. Sousa, A.C. Hall, I. Liste, K.R. Steffensen, S. Theofilopoulos et al., Liver X receptors and oxysterols promote ventral midbrain neurogenesis in vivo and in human embryonic stem cells, *Cell Stem Cell*, 5 (2009) 409-419. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2009.08.019
- [155] S.A. Khalifa, P. de Medina, A. Erlandsson, H.R. El-Seedi, S. Silvente-Poirot, M. Poirot, The novel steroidal alkaloids dendrogenin A and B promote proliferation of adult neural stem cells, *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 446 (2014) 681-686. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.12.134.
- [156] A.G. Sandoval-Hernández, L. Buitrago, H. Moreno, G.P. Cardona-Gómez, G. Arboleda G, Role of Liver X Receptor in AD Pathophysiology, *PLoS One*, 10 (2015) e0145467. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0145467.
- [157] A.G. Sandoval-Hernández, H.G. Hernández, A. Restrepo, J.I. Muñoz, G.F. Bayon, A.F. Fernández AF, et al., Liver X Receptor Agonist Modifies the DNA Methylation Profile of Synapse and Neurogenesis-Related Genes in the Triple Transgenic Mouse Model of Alzheimer's Disease, *J Mol Neurosci.* 58 (2016) 243-253. doi: 10.1007/s12031-015-0665-8.
- [158] M. Tsacopoulos, P.J. Magistretti, Metabolic coupling between glia and neurons, *J. Neurosci.* 16 (1996) 877–885.
- [159] N.D. McKay, B. Robinson, R. Brodie, N. Rooke-Allen, Glucose transport and metabolism in cultured human skin fibroblasts., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* 762 (1983) 198–204.
- [160] X. Zheng, L. Boyer, M. Jin, J. Mertens, Y. Kim, L. Ma, et al., Metabolic reprogramming during neuronal differentiation from aerobic glycolysis to neuronal oxidative phosphorylation, *Elife.* 5 (2016) e13374.

doi:10.7554/eLife.13374.

- [161] S. Gascon, E. Murenu, G. Masserdotti, F. Ortega, G.L. Russo, D. Petrik, et al., Identification and Successful Negotiation of a Metabolic Checkpoint in Direct Neuronal Reprogramming, *Cell Stem Cell*. 18 (2016) 396–409. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.12.003.
- [162] L. Wang, Z. Su, W. Tai, Y. Zou, X. Xu, C. Zhang, The p53 Pathway Controls SOX2-Mediated Reprogramming in the Adult Mouse Spinal Cord., *Cell Rep*. 17 (2016) 891–903. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2016.09.038.
- [163] R.K. Tsunemoto, K.T. Eade, J.W. Blanchard, K.K. Baldwin, Forward engineering neuronal diversity using direct reprogramming., *EMBO J*. 34 (2015) 1445–1455. doi:10.15252/emj.201591402.
- [164] J.M. Lawrence, S. Singhal, B. Bhatia, D.J. Keegan, T.A. Reh, P.J. Luthert, et al., MIO-M1 cells and similar muller glial cell lines derived from adult human retina exhibit neural stem cell characteristics., *Stem Cells*. 25 (2007) 2033–2043. doi:10.1634/stemcells.2006-0724.
- [165] X. Ma, L. Kong, S. Zhu, Reprogramming cell fates by small molecules, *Protein Cell*. 8 (2017) 328–348. doi:10.1007/s13238-016-0362-6.
- [166] U. Pfisterer, F. Ek, S. Lang, S. Soneji, R. Olsson, Parmar M, Small molecules increase direct neural conversion of human fibroblasts, *Sci Rep*. 6 (2016) 38290. doi:10.1038/srep38290.
- [167] W. Hu, B. Qiu, W. Guan, Q. Wang, M. Wang, W. Li, et al., Direct Conversion of Normal and Alzheimer’s Disease Human Fibroblasts into Neuronal Cells by Small Molecules, *Cell Stem Cell*. 17 (2015) 204–212. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.07.006.

- [168] L. Cheng, L. Gao, W. Guan, J. Mao, W. Hu, B. Qiu, et al., Direct conversion of astrocytes into neuronal cells by drug cocktail, *Cell Res.* (2015) 1–4. doi:10.1038/cr.2015.120.
- [169] L. Gao, W. Guan, M. Wang, H. Wang, J. Yu, Q. Liu, et al., Direct Generation of Human Neuronal Cells from Adult Astrocytes by Small Molecules, *Stem Cell Reports.* 8 (2017) 538–547. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2017.01.014.
- [170] K. Azim, D. Angonin, G. Marcy, F. Pieropan, A. Rivera, V. Donega, et al., Pharmacogenomic identification of small molecules for lineage specific manipulation of subventricular zone germinal activity, *PLoS Biol.* 15 (2017) e2000698. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.2000698.
- [171] D. Huangfu, K. Osafune, R. Maehr, W. Guo, A. Eijkelenboom, S. Chen, et al., Induction of pluripotent stem cells from primary human fibroblasts with only Oct4 and Sox2., *Nat. Biotechnol.* 26 (2008) 1269–75. doi:10.1038/nbt.1502.
- [172] T.S. Mikkelsen, J. Hanna, X. Zhang, M. Ku, M. Wernig, P. Schorderet, et al., Dissecting direct reprogramming through integrative genomic analysis, *Nature.* 454 (2008) 49–55. doi:10.1038/nature07056.
- [173] Y. Shi, J.T. Do, C. Desponts, H.S. Hahm, H.R. Schöler, S. Ding, A Combined Chemical and Genetic Approach for the Generation of Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells, *Cell Stem Cell.* 2 (2008) 525–528. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2008.05.011.
- [174] J. Kim, J.A. Efe, S. Zhu, M. Talantova, X. Yuan, S. Wang, et al., Direct reprogramming of mouse fibroblasts to neural progenitors., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 108 (2011) 7838–7843. doi:10.1073/pnas.1103113108.
- [175] S. Zhu, H. Wang, S. Ding, Reprogramming fibroblasts toward

cardiomyocytes, neural stem cells and hepatocytes by cell activation and signaling-directed lineage conversion., *Nat. Protoc.* 10 (2015) 959–973. doi:10.1038/nprot.2015.059.

[176] J.K. Ichida, J. Blanchard, K. Lam, E.Y. Son, J.E. Chung, D. Egli, et al., A Small-Molecule Inhibitor of Tgf- $\beta$  Signaling Replaces Sox2 in Reprogramming by Inducing Nanog, *Cell Stem Cell.* 5 (2009) 491–503. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2009.09.012.

[177] J. Staerk, C.A. Lyssiotis, L.A. Medeiro, M. Bollong, R.K. Foreman, S. Zhu, et al., Pan-src family kinase inhibitors replace Sox2 during the direct reprogramming of somatic cells, *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* 50 (2011) 5734–5736. doi:10.1002/anie.201101042.

[178] C.A. Lyssiotis, R.K. Foreman, J. Staerk, M. Garcia, D. Mathur, S. Markoulaki, et al., Reprogramming of murine fibroblasts to induced pluripotent stem cells with chemical complementation of Klf4., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 106 (2009) 8912–8917. doi:10.1073/pnas.0903860106.

[179] P. Hou, Y. Li, X. Zhang, C. Liu, J. Guan, H. Li, et al., Pluripotent Stem Cells Induced from Mouse Somatic Cells by Small-Molecule Compounds, *Science* (80-. ). 341 (2013) 651–654. doi:10.1126/science.1239278.

[180] L. Cheng, W. Hu, B. Qiu, J. Zhao, Y. Yu, W. Guan, et al., Generation of neural progenitor cells by chemical cocktails and hypoxia, *Cell Res.* 24 (2014) 665–679. doi:10.1038/cr.2014.32.

[181] M. Zhang, Y.H. Lin, Y.J. Sun, S. Zhu, J. Zheng, K. Liu, et al., Pharmacological reprogramming of fibroblasts into neural stem cells by signaling-directed transcriptional activation, *Cell Stem Cell.* 18 (2016) 653–667.

doi:10.1016/j.stem.2016.03.020.

- [182] M.L. Liu, T. Zang, Y. Zou, J.C. Chang, J.R. Gibson, K.M. Huber, et al., Small molecules enable neurogenin 2 to efficiently convert human fibroblasts into cholinergic neurons, *Nat. Commun.* 4 (2013) 2183. doi:10.1038/ncomms3183.
- [183] X. Li, X. Zuo, J. Jing, Y. Ma, J. Wang, D. Liu, et al., Small-Molecule-Driven Direct Reprogramming of Mouse Fibroblasts into Functional Neurons, *Cell Stem Cell.* 17 (2015) 195–203. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.06.003.
- [184] M. Marchena, B. Villarejo-Zori, J. Zaldivar-Diez, V. Palomo, C. Gil, C. Hernández-Sánchez, et al., Small molecules targeting glycogen synthase kinase 3 as potential drug candidates for the treatment of retinitis pigmentosa, *J Enzym. Inhib Med Chem.* 32 (2017) 522–526.  
doi:10.1080/14756366.2016.1265522.
- [185] P.A. Nakamura, S. Tang, A.A. Shimchuk, S. Ding, T.A. Reh, Potential of Small Molecule-Mediated Reprogramming of Rod Photoreceptors to Treat Retinitis Pigmentosa., *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* 57 (2016) 6407–6415.  
doi:10.1167/iovs.16-20177.
- [186] L. Zhang, J.C. Yin, H. Yeh, N.X. Ma, G. Lee, X.A. Chen, et al., Small Molecules Efficiently Reprogram Human Astroglial Cells into Functional Neurons, *Cell Stem Cell.* 17 (2015) 735–747. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.012.
- [187] O. Torper, U. Pfisterer, D.A. Wolf, M. Pereira, S. Lau, J. Jakobsson, et al., Generation of induced neurons via direct conversion in vivo., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 110 (2013) 7038–7043. doi:10.1073/pnas.1303829110.
- [188] O. Torper, D.R. Ottosson, M. Pereira, S. Lau, T. Cardoso, S. Grealish, et al., In Vivo Reprogramming of Striatal NG2 Glia into Functional Neurons that



Integrate into Local Host Circuitry, *Cell Rep.* 12 (2015) 474–481.

doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2015.06.040.

[189] Y. Ohori, S. Yamamoto, M. Nagao, M. Sugimori, N. Yamamoto, K. Nakamura, et al., Growth factor treatment and genetic manipulation stimulate neurogenesis and oligodendrogenesis by endogenous neural progenitors in the injured adult spinal cord, *J. Neurosci.* 26 (2006) 11948–11960.

doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3127-06.2006.

## Figure and Table legends

**Figure 1.** Schematic representation of the inducible Cre-based lineage tracing approach. The inducible Cre lox system allows to trace the lineage of the cells based on the activity of specific promoters at the stage of tamoxifen administration. Mice expressing the tamoxifen-inducible recombinase CreERT2 under the control of a cell type specific promoter (P) are crossed with ROSA26-loxP-STOP-loxp-YFP reporter mice. Cre-ERT2 is a fusion protein derived from Cre recombinase and mutated estrogen receptor (ERT2). In the absence of tamoxifen Cre-ERT2 localizes in the cytoplasm and does not reach the DNA to operate recombination. When tamoxifen binds to the ERT2 domain, activated Cre-ERT2 enters the nucleus, recombines the loxP sites removing the stop codon and leads to the expression of YFP. The stop codon removal is not reversible. Thus, these cells will remain YFP-positive even if the P is switched off. YFP expression is inherited to the progeny of the recombined mother cell, therefore allowing fate mapping studies.

**Figure 2.** Schematic representation of MG-derived neurogenic events occurring in the retina upon injury or after transgenic reprogramming. Abbreviations: ONL, outer nuclear layer; INL, inner nuclear layer; GCL, ganglion cell layer; MG, Müller glia; NP, neural progenitor; HC, horizontal cell; BC, bipolar cell; AC, amacrine cell; RGC, retinal ganglion cell.

**Figure 3.** Schematic representation of protocols for astroglial reprogramming by small molecule. Ngn2, neurogenin2; for acronyms see Table 2.

**Table 1.** In vivo and ex vivo (retina) reprogramming factors. TF, transcription factor; AAV, adeno-associated virus; ABM, Ascl1, Brn2a, Myt1l; AD, Alzheimer disease; ALN, Ascl1,

Lmx1a, Nurr1; AV, adenovirus; BDNF, brain-derived neurotrophic factor; DCX, doublecortin expressing neuroblasts; EAN, electrophysiologically active neurons; ERGR, electroretinographic response; GABAergic, gamma-aminobutyric acid neurons; GFs, fibroblast growth factor (FGF) + epidermal growth factor (EGF); HUC/D, postmitotic neurons; LV, lentivirus; MG, Müller glia; NeAL218, NeuroD1, Ascl1, Lmx1a, miR218; NMDA, N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor; MNU, N-methyl-N-nitroso urea; NeuN, neuronal nuclear antigen, mature neurons; Neurogenin2, Ngn2; NOG, noggin; 6-OHDA, 6-hydroxydopamine; RV, retrovirus; TH, Tyrosine hydroxylase; Tuj1, beta III tubulin expressing neuroblasts; VPA, valproic acid; na, not assessed.

**Table 2.** List of compounds employed for in vitro reprogramming of fibroblasts and astrocytes. References can be found in the text. AMPK, AMP-activated protein kinase; BLM 210: N-(2-aminophenyl)-N'-phenyloctanediamide; BMP, bone morphogenetic protein; cAMP, *cyclic* adenosine monophosphate; CHIR99021: 6-[[2-[[4-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-5-(5-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]ethyl]amino]-3-pyridinecarbonitrile; DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-l-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester; GO6983, 3-[1-[3-(Dimethylamino)propyl]-5-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl]-4-(1H-indol-3-yl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione; GSK3 $\beta$ , glycogen synthase kinase 3  $\beta$ ; HDAC, histone deacetylase; I-BET151, BET family bromodomain inhibitor 151; ISX9, isoxazole 9; LDN193189, 4-[6-[4-(1-Piperazinyl)phenyl]pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-3-yl]-quinoline; JNK, c-Jun N-terminal kinase; MEF2, *myocyte enhancer factor-2*; PGE2: Prostaglandin E2; PKA, protein kinase A; PKC, protein kinase C; PP2, 4-Amino-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(t-butyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidine; RA, retinoic acid; Repsox, E-616452; 2-[3-(6-Methyl-2-pyridinyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-1,5-naphthyridine; ROCK, Rho-associated protein kinase; SAG, Smoothed agonist; SB431542, 4-(5-Benzol[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-4-pyridin-2-yl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-benzamide; SP600125, 1,9-Pyrazoloanthrone; Shh: Sonic hedgehog, SIRT1, Sirtuin 1; TGF $\beta$ ,

transforming growth factor  $\beta$ ; TNPB, Selective agonists of the RAR; VPA, valproic acid;  
Wnt, wingless-type MMTV integration site family.

Marked Table 1

TF	CNS region	Cell type	Lesion	Combinatorial treatment	Final cell type	Functionality	Administration	Species	Ref
<b>Pax6</b>	Cortex	Proliferating cells	Stab wound		DCX	na	RV	Mouse	[51]
<b>NeuroD1</b>	Cortex	Astrocytes NG2 cells	Brain injury/ AD model		Glutamatergic Glutamatergic, GABAergic	EAN	RV	Mouse	[70]
<b>Sox2 w/o Ascl1</b> <b>Ascl1</b>	Cortex	NG2 cells	Stab wound		DCX, NeuN no neurons	EAN	RV	Mouse	[66]
<b>Sox2</b> <b>Ascl1</b>	Striatum	Astrocytes		BMP, NOG, VPA	DCX, NeuN, Calretinin No neurons	EAN	LV	Mouse	[63,64]
<b>ABM</b>	Striatum	Astrocytes			NeuN	na	LV	Mouse	[187]
<b>NeAL218</b>	Striatum	Astrocyte	6-OHDA		DCX, TH, SLC6A3	EAN, behavioral study	LV/AAV	Mouse	[61]
<b>ALN</b>	Striatum	NG2 cells Astrocytes			NeuN, MAP2 Glutamatergic, GABAergic	EAN, integrated into host neural circuits (rabies-virus-based tracing)	AAV	Mouse	[188]
<b>Ascl1</b>	Midbrain Striatum Cortex	Astrocytes			Glutamatergic, GABAergic NeuN NeuN	EAN	AAV	Mouse	[72]
	Cortex Striatum	Proliferating cells	Stab wound	GFs	no neurons DCX, NeuN	na			
<b>Ngn2</b>	Cortex Striatum	Proliferating cells	Stab wound	w/o GFs	DCX, NeuN	na	RV	Rat	[120]
<b>PAX6</b>	Cortex/ Striatum	Proliferating cells	Stab wound	w/o GFs	DCX, NeuN	na			
<b>Ascl1</b>	Cortex/ Striatum	Proliferating cells	Stab wound	w/o GFs	no neurons				
<b>Ngn2, Bcl2</b>	Cortex				DCX, NeuN	na	RV	Mouse	[161]
<b>Ngn2</b> <b>Ascl1</b>	Spinal cord	Proliferating cells: majority Olig2+/NG2 cells	Laminectomy	GFs GFs BDNF	HuC/D, TuJ1 HuC/D, NeuN NeuN	na	RV	Rat	[189]
<b>Sox2</b>	Spinal cord	Astrocytes	w/o hemisection	VPA	DCX, MAP2, NeuN, glutamatergic, GABAergic	na	LV	Mouse	[65]
<b>Sox2, p53-p21 removal</b>	Spinal cord	Astrocytes	w/o traumatic injury	BDNF, NOG	DCX, glutamatergic	na	LV	Mouse	[162]

<b>Ascl1</b>	Retina (juvenile)	MG/astroglia	NMDA-injection/ light damage	Bipolar cells, Amacrine cells and Rod photoreceptors	na (expression of ribbon synapse markers)	Transgenic mouse	Mouse	[49]
<b>Atoh7</b>	Retina	MG	Model of glaucoma	Retinal ganglion cells	na	LV	Rat	[77]
<b><math>\beta</math>-catenin</b>				Amacrine, retinal ganglion cells	na	AAV		
<b>GSK3<math>\beta</math> deletion</b>	Retina	MG/astroglia	No	Expression of the pluripotency factor Lin28 in MG	na	Transgenic mouse	Mouse	[73]
<b>Lin28</b>				Pax6 MG-derived progenitors, amacrine and retinal ganglion cells	na	AAV		
<b>Lin28</b>	Retina	MG/astroglia	Model of-retinitis pigmentosa	Photoreceptors and bipolar cells	ERGR	AV	Mouse	[75]
<b>Inhibition of GSK3<math>\beta</math></b>	Retina	MG/astroglia	MNU-injection	Photoreceptors	ERGR	In vivo cell fusion	Mouse	[74]
<b>NeuroD</b>				Amacrine cells	na			
<b>Math3</b>				Amacrine cells	na			
<b>Pax6, NeuroD</b>	Retina (adult retinal explant)	Proliferating cells	NMDA-injury	Increased production of amacrine cells	na	RV	Rat	[41]
<b>Pax6, Math3</b>				Increased production of amacrine cells	na			
<b>Crx, NeuroD</b>				Photoreceptors	na			

1  
2 **Emerging pharmacological approaches to promote neurogenesis from endogenous**  
3 **glial cells**  
4  
5  
6

7 Enrica Boda, Giulia Nato, Annalisa Buffo  
8  
9

10  
11 ***Affiliations***  
12

13  
14 Department of Neuroscience Rita Levi-Montalcini, University of Turin, I-10126 Turin, Italy  
15

16  
17 Neuroscience Institute Cavalieri Ottolenghi, I-10043 Orbassano, Turin, Italy  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

24 ***Corresponding author:***  
25

26 Enrica Boda, PhD  
27

28  
29 Department of Neuroscience Rita Levi-Montalcini and Neuroscience Institute Cavalieri  
30

31 Ottolenghi,  
32

33  
34 Regione Gonzole 10  
35

36 I-10043 Orbassano, Turin, Italy  
37

38  
39 Email: [enrica.boda@unito.it](mailto:enrica.boda@unito.it)  
40

41  
42 Tel +39 0116706632  
43

44  
45 Fax +39 011 6706621  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

51 ***Keywords:*** astrocytes, NG2 glia, Müller glia, reprogramming, small molecules, brain repair  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

## Abstract

1  
2 Neurodegenerative disorders are emerging as leading contributors to the global disease  
3  
4 burden. While some drug-based approaches have been designed to limit or prevent  
5  
6 neuronal loss following acute damage or chronic neurodegeneration, regeneration of  
7  
8 functional neurons in the adult Central Nervous System (CNS) still remains an unmet  
9  
10 need. In this context, the exploitation of endogenous cell sources has recently gained an  
11  
12 unprecedented attention, thanks to the demonstration that, in some CNS regions or under  
13  
14 specific circumstances, glial cells can activate spontaneous neurogenesis or can be  
15  
16 instructed to produce neurons in the adult mammalian CNS parenchyma. This field of  
17  
18 research has greatly advanced in the last years and identified interesting molecular and  
19  
20 cellular mechanisms guiding the neurogenic activation/conversion of glia. In this review,  
21  
22 we summarize the evolution of the research devoted to understand how resident glia can  
23  
24 be directed to produce neurons. We paid particular attention to pharmacologically-  
25  
26 relevant approaches exploiting the modulation of niche-associated factors and the  
27  
28 application of selected small molecules.  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65



### **Abbreviations (alphabetical order)**

1  
2 +, positive; AMPK, AMP-activated protein kinase; Ascl1, Achaete-scute homolog 1; Atoh7,  
3  
4 Atonal basic-helix-loop-helix transcription factor 7;  $\beta$ -cat, beta-catenin; BDNF, brain-  
5  
6 derived neurotrophic factor; BLBP, brain lipid-binding protein; BMP, Bone Morphogenetic  
7  
8 Protein; Brn2, murine brain-2 transcription factor; cAMP, cyclic adenosine  
9  
10 monophosphate; CNS, Central Nervous System; Creb1, cAMP responsive element  
11  
12 binding protein 1; Crx, cone-rod homeobox gene; DAPT, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-l-  
13  
14 alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester; DCX, doublecortin; Dll, delta-like; Dlx, related to the  
15  
16 Drosophila distal-less homeobox transcription factor; DNA, deoxyribonucleic acid; Dnmt3b,  
17  
18 DNA methyltransferase 3b; EGF, epidermal growth factor; FGF, fibroblast growth factor;  
19  
20 GABA, gamma-aminobutyric acid; GF, growth factor; GLAST, Glutamate aspartate  
21  
22 transporter; GSK3 $\beta$ , glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta; HB-EGF, heparin-binding EGF-like  
23  
24 growth factor; HDAC, histone deacetylase; Hes, hairy and enhancer of split; HK2,  
25  
26 hexokinase; Hmga2, high mobility group AT-hook 2; IFN- $\gamma$ , interferon gamma; IGF1,  
27  
28 insulin growth factor 1; IL-1 $\beta$ , interleukin 1 beta; iPSC, induced pluripotent stem cell; Jag1,  
29  
30 Jagged 1; Jak/Stat, Janus kinase/signal transducer and activator of transcription; JNK, c-  
31  
32 Jun N-terminal kinase; Klf4, Kruppel-like factor 4; LDHA, lactate dehydrogenase; LPS,  
33  
34 lipopolysaccharide; MAPK, mitogen-activated protein kinase; Math3, mouse Ath3 (Atonal  
35  
36 basic-helix-loop-helix Transcription Factor3); Mbd1, methyl-CpG binding domain protein 1;  
37  
38 MEF2, myocyte enhancer factor-2; MG, Müller glia; miRNA, microRNA; MNU, N-methyl-N-  
39  
40 nitrosourea; Myc, myelocytomatosis oncogene; Myt1L, Myelin Transcription Factor 1 Like;  
41  
42 NeuN, neuronal nuclear antigen; NeuroD1, Neurogenic differentiation 1; NG2, neural/glia  
43  
44 antigen 2; Ngn2, Neurogenin2; NICD, Notch intracellular domain; NMDA, N-Methyl-D-  
45  
46 aspartate; nNOS, neuronal nitric oxide synthase; NSC, neural stem cell; NT3,  
47  
48 Neurotrophin-3; Oct4, octamer-binding transcription factor 4; Olig2, Oligodendrocyte  
49  
50 Lineage Transcription Factor 2; P, postnatal day; p16, cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 2A; p21, cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 1; p53, Tumor protein p53; Pax6, Paired Box 6;  
2 PDGFR $\alpha$ , Platelet-derived growth factor receptor alpha; PGE2, Prostaglandin E2; PKA,  
3 protein kinase A; Plp, proteolipid protein; QA, quinolinic acid; RA, retinoic acid; Rbpj,  
4 recombining binding protein suppressor of hairless; RC2, Radial Glial Cell Marker-2;  
5 REST, Repressor element 1 (RE1)-silencing transcription factor; RNA, ribonucleic acid;  
6 ROCK, Rho-associated protein kinase; ROS, reactive oxygen species; Shh, Sonic  
7 hedgehog; SGZ, subgranular zone; SIRT1, Sirtuin 1; Smo, Smoothed; Sox2, SRY (sex  
8 determining region Y)-box 2; Sox4, SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 4; Sox9, SRY  
9 (sex determining region Y)-box 9; SVZ, subventricular zone; TF, transcription factor;  
10 TGF $\beta$ , transforming growth factor; TNF- $\alpha$ , tumor necrosis factor alpha; VEGF, vascular  
11 endothelial growth factor; VPA, valproic acid; Wnt, wingless-type MMTV integration site  
12 family  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

## 1. New neurons in the mature central nervous system: the dream of a new brain

1  
2  
3  
4  
5 Neurodegeneration after injury or disease is a chronic and incurable condition whose  
6  
7 disabling effects may continue for years or even decades. While the contribution of  
8  
9 neurodegenerative pathologies including stroke, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases to  
10  
11 the global disease burden is growing fast, regeneration of functional neurons still remains  
12  
13 an unmet need.

14  
15  
16 Strategies to replace lost neurons can rely on either transplantation of exogenous cells or  
17  
18 the exploitation of endogenous sources. The field of cell transplantation has developed  
19  
20 over a long time now, and progressed enormously, to the extent that it appears to be very  
21  
22 close to proposing for clinical trials authentic human neurons derived from human  
23  
24 embryonic stem cells [1]. However, the use of human stem cells faces both ethical issues  
25  
26 and the challenge to overcome immunorejection. Induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSCs)  
27  
28 can represent an excellent alternative for autologous applications. Still, the field needs  
29  
30 further advancement in differentiation protocols and solutions to manage risks of  
31  
32 introduction of genetically manipulated material. In this evolutionary landscape, further  
33  
34 complicated by the costs of stem cell therapies based on good manufacturing practices  
35  
36 and delicate surgical procedures, exploitation of endogenous neural cells has recently  
37  
38 gained an unprecedented attention. Today this field of research has become very active  
39  
40 despite initial disappointments due to the failure to obtain replacement of neurons after  
41  
42 damage by endogenous neural stem cells (NSCs) of the adult germinative niches [2,3].  
43  
44  
45 Crucial to attract researchers' interest were the clear demonstrations that the central  
46  
47 nervous system (CNS) can activate spontaneous neurogenesis, and that endogenous glia  
48  
49 can be instructed to produce neurons by reprogramming (see below).  
50  
51  
52

53  
54  
55 Targeting local glia comprising astrocytes and neural/glial antigen 2 (NG2)-expressing glia  
56  
57  
58 (NG2 cells) appears particularly desirable in view of neuronal replacement because of their  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 abundance and ubiquitous distribution in the CNS. Moreover, these glial cells set up a  
2 complex reaction to injury that partly increases their similarity to neural stem cells and can  
3 include a cytogenic response leading to some degree of amplification, thereby allowing to  
4 direct some elements toward neurogenesis while avoiding glial cell depletion [4].  
5  
6  
7  
8

9 In this review we will revise the current status of research devoted to understand if and  
10 how resident glia can be directed to produce neurons, with specific attention to in vivo  
11 data. We will discuss mechanisms and factors, either intrinsic or environmental, which may  
12 be of relevance for potential pharmacological approaches aimed at boosting the  
13 production of new neurons from endogenous sources. Our focus will be mostly on studies  
14 on the mammalian brain, spinal cord and retina, which, due to its peculiar inherent  
15 regenerative properties, has been intensely investigated with outcomes possibly  
16 exploitable also for other systems.  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

## 31 **2. Parenchymal neurogenesis: who, when, where**

### 32 ***2.1 Spontaneous parenchymal neurogenesis***

33  
34  
35  
36 Adult neurogenesis in the constitutive germinal niches of the subventricular zone (SVZ)  
37 and hippocampal subgranular layer (SGZ) is highly conserved in different mammalian  
38 species. Whether other CNS regions can be neurogenic has been the subject of a long  
39 debate that is still partly unresolved. Initial studies referred to the rest of the CNS  
40 parenchyma as non-neurogenic. This concept was mainly derived from the observation  
41 that when heterotopically transplanted outside the constitutively active neurogenic niches,  
42 NSCs differentiated almost exclusively into glial cells and not in neurons [5-7]. These  
43 observations were consistent with the absence of neurogenesis in the mature healthy CNS  
44 parenchyma in rodents, as reported after initial controversial evidence for the spinal cord,  
45 cortex and striatum by numerous studies [8-13].  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

By contrast, comparative analyses indicated that in some mammalian species low-level neurogenesis can occur also outside the two canonical niches. Neuroblasts were observed in the striatum and neocortex of rats, rabbits, guinea pigs and primates and in the amygdala, piriform cortex and adjoining perirhinal cortex of primates (see [14-15]). Furthermore, striatal neurogenesis has now been suggested also in humans [16]. The observation of parenchymal neurogenic processes in intact animals may suggest their participation in homeostatic functions and normal brain activity. However, no data are currently available that support this idea. Further, the timing and the transient nature of neurogenic events observed in some of these cases (e.g. transient activation of neurogenesis in the guinea pig at weaning age [15]) rather favors their interpretation as events related to temporary forms of plasticity.

Of note, injury can induce neurogenic events also in regions that are normally non-neurogenic. Newly generated neurons were observed after acute degeneration both in the striatum (experimental stroke, [17]; quinolinic acid (QA)-induced excitotoxic lesion, [18] ) and the neocortex (transient ischemia, [19]; focal apoptosis, [10, 13]) as well as in a genetic model of progressive striatal neurodegeneration [20].

Despite the SVZ can contribute neuroblasts to the injured parenchyma [2,21], several studies provided initial evidence that neurogenic events in non-neurogenic regions were a local SVZ-independent phenomenon. In both rabbits under physiologic conditions and in mice during striatal progressive neurodegeneration, tracing of SVZ derivatives and tridimensional reconstructions of striata and adjacent SVZs showed that chains of striatal neuroblasts were separated in space and did not derive from the niche [20,22]. Further evidence came from ex vivo approaches showing neuroblast generation in striatal explants [22], and by in vivo observations of the association between neuroblasts and parenchymal clusters of proliferative cells with the features of the intermediate progenitors typical of NSC lineages (proliferative cells positive for the brain lipid-binding protein – BLBP, SRY

1 (sex determining region Y)-box 2 - Sox2, SRY (sex determining region Y)-box 9 - Sox9,  
2 epidermal growth factor – EGF - receptor, and distal-less homeobox transcription factor –  
3  
4 Dlx) [20, 22]. Local generation of new neurons has been also reported in the cerebral  
5  
6 cortex, where layer I progenitors traced by retrovirus-mediated labeling were shown to  
7  
8 produce neurons [19]. Taken together, these findings strongly indicated that new neurons  
9  
10 can be generated locally in the brain parenchyma, at least in specific areas, under both  
11  
12 physiological and pathological condition.  
13  
14  
15

16  
17 However, these investigations did not clarify the cellular source of the neo-generated  
18  
19 neuroblasts. Tight lineage relationships as well as phenotypic and functional similarities  
20  
21 between germinative NSCs and neuroglia suggested that these cells could harbor a neural  
22  
23 progenitor potential (revised in [4]). Subsequent studies therefore investigated astrocytes  
24  
25 and NG2 cells as the most likely suspects of local neurogenesis.  
26  
27  
28

29  
30 NG2 cells, also known as oligodendrocyte precursor cells, comprise a population of glial  
31  
32 cells widely distributed throughout the adult brain parenchyma. In the adult healthy and  
33  
34 injured brain, these cells account for the vast majority of proliferating cells outside the stem  
35  
36 cell niches and constantly divide to generate differentiated, myelinating oligodendrocytes,  
37  
38 as well as further NG2 glia [23]). While in vitro studies showed that NG2 cells can  
39  
40 differentiate into neurons [24-27], clear evidence that NG2 cells contribute to parenchymal  
41  
42 neurogenesis in vivo is missing. By inducing genetic recombination in adult intact PDGFR $\alpha$   
43  
44 (Platelet-derived growth factor receptor  $\alpha$ ) -CreERT2 mice (see Figure 1), Rivers and  
45  
46 colleagues [28] detected some labeled neurons in the piriform cortex. Based on the  
47  
48 expression of PDGFR $\alpha$  by NG2 glia, these finding were interpreted as indicating  
49  
50 neurogenesis from NG2 cells. Similar results were shown by Guo et al., 2010 [29] in a  
51  
52 mouse line where proteolipid protein (Plp) promoter activity (also occurring in NG2 cells)  
53  
54 drives the expression of a tamoxifen-inducible Cre transgene. However, these findings  
55  
56 could not be reproduced in subsequent studies by the same authors [30] . Even other labs  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 exploiting the same PDGFR $\alpha$ -CreERT2 mouse line [31] or other oligodendroglia-specific  
2 inducible lines [32-34] could not replicate these results. Thus, evidence collected so far  
3 does not support a neuronal differentiation potential of NG2 cells in physiological  
4 conditions. Nevertheless, Honsa et al. [35] reported the generation of neuroblasts from  
5 NG2 cells in the late phases after focal cerebral ischemia in adult NG2CreBAC:ZEG mice.  
6  
7 Nonetheless, these findings were not confirmed by other fate mapping studies with the  
8 same Cre-inducible line, where the generation of neuroblasts from NG2 cells after lesion  
9 was clearly excluded [17,18]. Taken together, these data collectively do not provide  
10 evidence for NG2 glia as a parenchymal source of new neurons.  
11

12 Unlike NG2 cells, astrocytes outside of the germinal niches do not divide in the healthy  
13 brain. However, in injury conditions, they acquire NSC features as shown by the  
14 upregulation of NSC markers (Nestin, vimentin, BLBP), activation of proliferation, and  
15 expression of self-renewal and multipotency ex vivo [36,37]. Of note, these features are  
16 not acquired by reactive NG2 glia [36]. Astrocytes, therefore, are the most likely player in  
17 parenchymal neurogenesis. In accordance with this view are data on physiological  
18 neurogenesis in the guinea pig external capsule and lateral striatum [15]. Here,  
19 neurogenesis is absent at birth but newly generated neuroblasts transiently appear  
20 between postnatal day 7 (P7) and P18 (weaning age). They are produced in the lateral  
21 striatum, concomitantly with a time window of intense proliferation of local astroglia. Along  
22 this line, the direct demonstration that astrocytes act as neuronal progenitors was recently  
23 offered by two independent studies where fate mapping strategies demonstrated that  
24 striatal resident astrocytes produced new neurons after stroke [17] or QA-induced  
25 neurodegeneration [18]. In these studies astrocytes were tagged before lesion in mice  
26 obtained by crossing a reporter line and mutants expressing the tamoxifen inducible  
27 recombinase CreERT2 under the control of distinct astrocyte genes (Connexin-30 in the  
28 stroke model; Glutamate Aspartate Transporter – GLAST- in QA experiments; See Figure  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 for inducible Cre-based models). The progenies of the tagged astroglia included proliferative intermediate progenitors and neuroblasts. Nato et al. [18] also detailed that the response of GLAST-positive (+) striatal astrocytes to injury included the upregulation of nestin and the subsequent generation of intermediate progenitors positive for Achaete-scute homolog 1 (Ascl1, [38]) or Sox9 ([39]). In turn, these progenitors gave rise to neuroblasts. Moreover, in both studies the conclusive proof of neurogenesis from local astrocytes came from virus-based fate mapping of astrocytes transduced before QA or stroke. The same approach excluded a major contribution of the SVZ to QA-induced striatal neurogenesis [18]. Interestingly, astroglial neurogenic activation appeared to persist for several months, prompting the question on the mechanisms activating and sustaining this neurogenic switch. In agreement with other pathologic and physiologic models of striatal neurogenesis [15, 20, 22], induced neurons displayed a short life span (our unpublished observations) and did not differentiate into striatal neuronal types. The only exception were few calretinin or neuronal nitric oxide synthase (nNOS) expressing interneurons ([17]; our unpublished observations). The phenotype of these new neurons, the extent of their integration in the host circuits, mechanisms of cells death remain to be established. These transient neurons might sustain some forms of post-lesion compensatory plasticity [18] and may exert protective roles for neurons that have lost their targets. Thus, striatal astrocytes comprise quiescent neuronal progenitors that become activated after lesion. Of note, the process leading to this form of spontaneous neurogenesis took several weeks to start. This finding suggests that astrocytes transit through a multi-step activation, possibly influenced by changing environmental signals. They first become reactive but not yet neurogenic, then competent for neurogenesis and ultimately actively neurogenic.

Another paradigmatic example of parenchymal glia endowed with a latent neurogenic potential is the retinal Müller glia (MG). MG account for the 4-5% of all retinal cells, span



1 the retinal epithelium and perform typical astroglia supportive functions [40]. In fish, birds  
2 and rodents, following a retinal injury a subset of normally quiescent MG resumes  
3 proliferation, gives rise to multipotent Paired Box 6 (Pax6)+/nestin+ retinal progenitors that  
4 further amplify and can generate new retinal neurons [41-44]. This response is particularly  
5 efficient in fish, also at post-developmental stages, while its shows clear limitations in birds  
6 and mammals [45]. Intriguingly, such process recapitulates some aspects of retinal  
7 development, including interkinetic nuclear migration and asymmetric division in activated  
8 MG, and neuroblast migration along radial processes retained by MG (Figure 2). Further,  
9 the layer distribution and phenotype of newly-generated neurons mainly corresponds to  
10 those of the lost elements and, when sufficient number of neurons are produced, adult  
11 neurogenesis even results in positive functional effects ([43, 44] and references therein).  
12 Nevertheless, in rodents, MG regenerative response is rather modest, both in quantity (i.e.  
13 few MG entering cell cycle and yielding differentiated neurons after injury), and types of  
14 neurons generated (mostly photoreceptors, bipolar or amacrine cells). Further, most  
15 newly-generated neurons display a limited life-span [42]. In humans, this phenomenon is  
16 even more restricted because MG can re-enter the cell cycle, but there is no de novo  
17 neurogenesis in adults in disease or after injury ([46] and references therein). However,  
18 the in vivo manipulation of intrinsic and extrinsic signals can ameliorate the final  
19 neurogenic outcome in the mammalian retina (see below), and, when exposed to proper  
20 environmental signals, even human MG can unleash a latent neurogenic potential in vitro  
21 [45,47]. Interestingly, on the molecular level, mouse MG show many similarities with retinal  
22 progenitor cells, suggesting the idea that MG may represent a form of late stage progenitor  
23 cell persisting in the adult tissue ([45] and references therein). Consistent with this idea,  
24 the epigenetic landscape of the promoters of pluripotency factors in mouse MG is rather  
25 similar to that found in progenitor cells (i.e. their hypomethylation allows their chromatin to  
26 assume a more “open” state that is permissive for gene expression). This likely prompts  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 MG to rapidly re-enter the cell cycle upon injury and facilitates their dedifferentiation [48]. It  
2 is still unknown whether MG is an exception among astrocyte populations or also extra-  
3 retinal astrocyte subsets with a neurogenic potential share such molecular/epigenetic  
4 features.  
5  
6  
7

8  
9 In summary, when reacting to injury parenchymal astrocytes and MG in the retina have the  
10 potential not only to activate a stem cell response, but also to express a neurogenic  
11 program in specific conditions. In doing so, astrocytes and MG appear to undergo phases  
12 typical of NSCs of the adult neurogenic niches: after activation they generate amplifying  
13 intermediate elements, which in turn give rise to neurons. These findings suggest that if  
14 properly activated, the ubiquitous parenchymal glia might ultimately become able to sustain  
15 an effective brain cell replacement upon damage.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

## 28 ***2.2 Unlocking glial neurogenic potential via modulation of cell intrinsic factors:*** 29 ***induced in vivo cell reprogramming*** 30 31

32 Evidence of spontaneous neurogenic activation of parenchymal glia strongly prompted the  
33 view that, upon appropriated stimulation, ubiquitous glia could undergo a neurogenic  
34 activation at all CNS sites. This suggests the possibility of becoming able to sustain an  
35 effective neuronal replacement upon damage. First hypotheses for strategies to foster  
36 neurogenesis in glia emerged from comparative and developmental studies, showing that  
37 cell-intrinsic determinants necessary for providing the neurogenic competence to reactive  
38 MG in non-mammalian vertebrates or to direct the generation of specific neural classes in  
39 embryonic neural progenitors are not (re-)expressed in mature glial cells upon injury in  
40 mammals (e.g. [49–51]). In particular, comparative investigations on the retina (thoroughly  
41 revised in [44,45]) highlighted a number of molecular players (e.g. Ascl1, Neurogenic  
42 differentiation 1- NeuroD, Notch signaling) subsequently targeted to foster neurogenesis in  
43 mammalian glia.  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 First attempts to overexpress proneurogenic determinants in proliferative reactive glia led  
2 to a limited production of transient neuroblasts in the lesioned brain (e.g. [51]). However,  
3  
4 the field evolved very rapidly, and offered clear in vitro evidence of successful derivation of  
5  
6 functional neurons from early postnatal astrocytes or NG2 cells through forced expression  
7  
8 of Pax6, Neurogenin2 (Ngn2), or Ascl1 [52–54]. Concomitant breakthroughs established  
9  
10 the innovative concept of cell reprogramming. This consists in changing the phenotype of  
11  
12 somatic cells such as fibroblasts (or glia) into that of another cell type including iPSCs (e.g.  
13  
14 [55,56]), NSCs [57] or neurons [58] through the overexpression of specific transcription  
15  
16 factors (TFs), in combination or alone. This evidence prompted further research on glia  
17  
18 into neuron conversion strategies that successfully transferred in vitro evidence in vivo.  
19  
20  
21 Studies on in vivo reprogramming of glial cells in the CNS have been already discussed in  
22  
23 detail in several recent reviews [1,59,60] and are here summarized in Table 1. Importantly,  
24  
25 not all TFs shown to efficiently reprogram glial cells in vitro were successful in vivo (e.g.  
26  
27 Ngn2, Ascl1, see Table 1), highlighting the importance of the cellular milieu in cell fate  
28  
29 specification and reprogramming. When induced, in most cases obtained neurons were  
30  
31 electrophysiologically active (see Table 1), although evidence for the implication of  
32  
33 induced neurons in some degree of functional repair is still starting to emerge [61].  
34  
35 Moreover, in contrast to spontaneous neurogenic activation, which is fully proved only for  
36  
37 astrocytes so far, both astroglia and NG2 cells were efficiently converted into neuronal  
38  
39 cells by ectopic expression of specific TFs.  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

#### 51 *Neurogenic actions of transcription factors*

52  
53 It is interesting to note that neuronal induction in the brain or spinal cord occurs either  
54  
55 through a process that appears to recapitulate the features of the activation of  
56  
57 spontaneous neurogenesis from glia (i.e. with a transition through a neural progenitor  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 stage including amplifying *Ascl1* expressing cells and subsequent generation of  
2 doublecortin (DCX)+ neuroblasts) or by direct conversion of glial cells into neurons.  
3

4 Among the different tested factors, the first mode of induced neurogenesis was mimicked  
5 only by overexpression of *Sox2*, a TF factor involved in stem cells maintenance in both  
6 SVZ and hippocampal SGZ [62], used to induce pluripotent stem cells together with other  
7 TFs (*Oct4*, *Myc*, *Klf4*; [56]). Such a NSC-like induction mode was particularly patent when  
8 astrocytes in the intact striatum were targeted [63,64]. Similar results were obtained in the  
9 injured spinal cord [65]. Differently, an injury was instead required to prompt glial cells,  
10 mostly comprised of NG2 cells, to respond to *Sox2* in the cerebral cortex [66]. These data  
11 suggest that distinct CNS areas may be differently conducive to reprogramming. This is  
12 likely due to the interplay between distinct cell-intrinsic properties and environmental  
13 factors, and in some instances injury-related signals may promote the response to the  
14 genetic manipulations.  
15

16 The other tested transcriptional regulators, which are proneural genes, were instead  
17 essentially reported to promote direct conversion mechanisms, although with distinct  
18 efficiency and outcomes in terms of obtained neuronal phenotypes (see Table 1).  
19 *NeuroD1*, a TF essential for adult neurogenesis [67,68] and for terminal neuronal  
20 maturation [69], exerted a particularly strong reprogramming action on astrocytes and NG2  
21 cells in the cerebral cortex of both stab-injured and Alzheimer's disease model mice [70].  
22 Interestingly, while astrocytes were mainly reprogrammed into glutamatergic neurons,  
23 NG2 cells were converted into both glutamatergic and gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA)-  
24 ergic neurons [70].  
25

26 Conversely, the efficiency of the proneural gene *Ascl1*, shown to be sufficient to induce  
27 neurons from fibroblasts [71], remains controversial in inducing glia reprogramming in the  
28 brain and spinal cord. Several studies reported that the overexpression of *Ascl1* in striatal  
29 astrocytes [64], adult injured cortex [66] and injured spinal cord [65] was not sufficient to  
30

1 induce glia-to-neurons conversion. Instead, another study reported that Ascl1 converts  
2 astrocytes into functional neurons in the dorsal midbrain, striatum, and somatosensory  
3 cortex [72]. These different results may depend on the different viral vector used to  
4 promote Ascl1 overexpression. Such vectors could induce distinct levels of expression,  
5 and/or different levels of immune responses.  
6  
7  
8  
9

10  
11 It is worth mentioning one recent example of astrocytic reprogramming toward  
12 dopaminergic neurons. In a mouse model of Parkinson's disease, overexpression in  
13 striatal astrocytes of a combination of NeuroD1, Ascl1, LMX1a and miR218, formerly  
14 proved to be effective in vitro, triggered the induction of neurons with a dopaminergic  
15 phenotype. Most interestingly, induced dopaminergic neurons appeared to promote  
16 recovery of deficits in spontaneous motor function relevant for Parkinsonism [61].  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26 Also in the retina forced expression of stemness inducers (i.e.  $\beta$ -catenin –  $\beta$ -cat, Lin28)  
27 and/or proneural genes (Ascl1, Atonal basic-helix-loop-helix transcription factor 7 - Atoh7,  
28 NeuroD) has been used to foster/expand the intrinsic MG neurogenic potential. In vivo  
29 gene transfer of  $\beta$ -cat in young adult mouse retinas was shown to activate proliferation,  
30 interkinetic nuclear movement and expression of amacrine cell markers in MG even  
31 without retinal injury [73]. Similarly, MG reprogramming via cell fusion with transplanted  
32 hematopoietic progenitor cells with activated wingless-type MMTV integration site family  
33 (Wnt) pathway resulted in the generation of photoreceptors and functional amelioration in  
34 a mouse model of inherited retinitis pigmentosa [74]. Forced expression of the RNA-  
35 binding protein Lin28B in MG stimulated its proliferation, de-differentiation, and promoted  
36 its neuronal commitment in a rat model of retinitis pigmentosa [75]. The same was  
37 observed even in the uninjured mouse retina [73]. In explants of adult mouse retina, Ascl1  
38 overexpression was sufficient to activate a neurogenic program in MG [76]. Further, in vivo  
39 transgenic expression of Ascl1 in MG resulted in the generation of amacrine and bipolar  
40 cells and photoreceptors in the injured retina of young mice [49]. The in vivo forced  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 expression of the neurogenic factor Atoh7 promoted the differentiation of MG-derived  
2 stem/progenitor cells into retinal ganglion cells when transplanted in a rat model of  
3 glaucoma [77]. NeuroD has also been successfully employed in the injured rat retina ex  
4 vivo, where it induced the appearance of newly generated amacrine cells. The production  
5 of this neuron type could be further implemented by several combination with Pax6 and  
6 mouse atonal basic-helix-loop-helix transcription factor 3 (Math3). On the contrary, the co-  
7 expression of Crx (cone-rod homeobox gene) with NeuroD promoted the generation of  
8 photoreceptors [41]. Notably, evidence collected so far showed that in vivo MG  
9 reprogramming via forced expression of the above-cited factors essentially recapitulated  
10 the phases of spontaneous adult neurogenesis, implying a certain degree of MG  
11 proliferation, appearance of multipotent Pax6+/nestin+ intermediate progenitors and a final  
12 step of neuronal differentiation (Figure 2). When appropriately fostered upon injury (see  
13 also some examples in section 3) the neurogenic attempt succeeded to replace, at least in  
14 part, the lost elements by producing neurons that acquired the appropriate layering and  
15 phenotype, and, in few cases, provided a functional rescue [74,75]. Thus, in vivo gene-  
16 transfer manipulations appear a relatively advanced and promising strategy for the cure of  
17 retinal pathologies in humans.  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

### 43 *Neurogenic actions of epigenetic factors*

44 The transcriptional regulators employed in reprogramming are understood to exert their  
45 action by recruiting other transcriptional activators/repressors and inducing/suppressing  
46 specific target gene programs. In this regard, for instance, factors such as Ngn2 or Ascl1  
47 are considered as pioneer factors with access to chromatin closed in the targeted regions  
48 and ability to recruit of other TFs inducing complex neuronal gene transcription [78,79].  
49 However, the reprogramming factors cited above also influence the epigenetic landscape  
50 of the cells. A clear example is Sox2, which in NSCs binds to bivalently marked promoters  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 of poised proneural genes (i.e. Ngn2 and NeuroD1), where it maintains the bivalent  
2 chromatin state by reducing polycomb repressive complex 2 activity [80]. Indeed, an  
3 interesting feature of chromatin in stem cells and iPSCs is the presence of bivalent  
4 domains that harbor histones with both active and repressive modifications [81]. These  
5 indicate a transcriptionally poised state that can rapidly change and thus enhance cellular  
6 potency. Loss of Sox2 shifts the state of proneural gene chromatin toward a more  
7 repressed configuration, impairing their activation even in the presence of differentiating  
8 cues [80]. It is likely that a Sox2-dependent re-installation/maintenance of a permissive  
9 epigenetic state similar to that of NSCs contributes to Sox2-induced reprogramming of  
10 parenchymal astrocytes and to the recapitulation of a NSC-like multistep neurogenic  
11 program. Other TFs may act on gene programs more downstream in the neurogenic  
12 process. For instance, the action of NeuroD1 is not limited to the promotion of a complex  
13 transcriptional program driving neuronal differentiation. It also converts heterochromatin to  
14 euchromatin and marks epigenetically neuronal fate genes so to maintain them active [82].  
15 These observations raised the idea that changes in the epigenetic setting and chromatin  
16 organization in adult glia may be crucial factors for their activation and neuronal  
17 conversion. Although our understanding of the regulation of the epigenetic landscape in  
18 neurogenically activated glia is still very limited, changes of expression of epigenetic  
19 modification enzymes, variations in DNA methylation, histone modifications and chromatin  
20 accessibility were shown to occur in glial cells upon spontaneous neurogenic activation or  
21 reprogramming. Such information may allow identifying target mechanisms and windows  
22 of opportunities to possibly manipulate the system pharmacologically to promote local  
23 neurogenesis or reprogramming.

24 Intriguingly, some chromatin remodeling factors (i.e. high mobility group AT-hook 2 -  
25 Hmga2, and methyl-CpG binding domain protein 1 - Mbd1) were shown to be differentially  
26 expressed in MG of mouse strains exhibiting different degrees of spontaneous damage-  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 induced MG proliferation and de-differentiation (i.e. acquisition of progenitor markers [83]).

2 Further, in quiescent MG chromatin accessibility at the regulatory regions of neural  
3 progenitor genes (e.g. Notch targets and ligands, Lin28, Ngn2, Ascl1, oligodendrocyte  
4 lineage transcription factor 2 - Olig2) is significantly lower in adult mice compared to young  
5 animals. This correlates well with their differential ability to be effectively reprogrammed  
6 [49].

7 Initial studies in zebrafish retina [48] proposed the idea that early DNA demethylation  
8 (which reflects chromatin accessibility for gene expression) may allow the transcription of  
9 genes associated with glia neurogenic activation and reprogramming. Consistently, a  
10 recent study [84] showed an early and transient decrease in the DNA methyltransferase  
11 3b (Dnmt3b) expression after N-Methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA)-induced retinal injury in mice.  
12 Dnmt3b expression returned to basal levels after 24 hours. Such dynamics well  
13 corresponded to the rapid and temporary decrease of methylation of the promoter of the  
14 pluripotency gene Oct4 and with its expression level (initially upregulated and then  
15 immediately suppressed) in MG. The in vivo administration of the DNA-methyltransferase  
16 inhibitor SGI-1027 induced a sustained upregulation of Oct4 expression in mouse MG,  
17 thus increasing their potential to acquire progenitor features [84]. Further, in vitro neuronal  
18 reprogramming of human astrocytes by forced expression of the pluripotency genes  
19 Oct4/Sox2/Nanog was associated by significant decrease in DNA methylation of genes  
20 involved in developmental process and neuronal differentiation [85]. Thus, methylation-  
21 mediated silencing of pluripotency and neuronal genes may be hypothesized as  
22 an epigenetic barrier preventing spontaneous glia neurogenic activation in the mammalian  
23 adult parenchyma.

24 Histone modifications were also proved to be implicated in glial response to  
25 reprogramming agents. Notably, forced overexpression of Ascl1 in mouse MG modified  
26 histone acetylation and methylation, and chromatin remodeling at specific promoters (i.e.



1 Hes5, Hes6, Dll1, Dll3, Insm1a) and converted them from a repressive to an active  
2 configuration [75]. Such Ascl1-mediated mechanisms have been reported also during  
3  
4 fibroblasts-to-neurons reprogramming [79] and neurogenesis from NSCs [86].  
5  
6 Interestingly, Ascl1 and  $\beta$ -cat also acted at the post-transcriptional level to modulate gene  
7  
8 expression in glia during reprogramming. Such factors promoted the upregulation of the  
9  
10 RNA-binding protein Lin28 that in turn reduced the biogenesis of the let-7 family of  
11  
12 microRNAs (miRNAs). Lin28 and let-7 can regulate the mRNA levels of a variety of  
13  
14 factors, including Ascl1 and Wnt-targets. For this reason they are important players in glia  
15  
16 proliferation and reprogramming, and in the differentiation of glia derivatives [44,73]. Sox2  
17  
18 was reported to exert a similar function at Lin28 gene promoter in developmental neural  
19  
20 progenitors, suggesting that this miRNA-mediated mechanism could also occur during  
21  
22 Sox2-dependent reprogramming [87]. Along this line, miR124 and miR9-9\* were able to  
23  
24 reprogram fibroblasts to neurons [88] and promoted neuronal differentiation while inhibiting  
25  
26 glial genes when expressed in NSCs [39,89]. More recently, Wohl and colleagues [90]  
27  
28 showed that lentiviral expression of these miRNAs in MG induced the expression of Ascl1  
29  
30 and reprogrammed MG to retinal neurons in vitro. Such effects were mediated by the  
31  
32 direct targeting of components of the Repressor element 1 (RE1)-silencing transcription  
33  
34 factor (REST) complex, known to repress neuronal gene expression in non-neuronal cells  
35  
36 [91] and to block neuronal reprogramming in cortical astrocytes [92].

37  
38 In summary, in vivo reprogramming into functional neurons shows exciting perspectives.  
39  
40 However, it still faces many challenges such as direction toward desired neuronal  
41  
42 phenotypes, demonstration of functional recovery, control of safety of exogenous genetic  
43  
44 material and optimization of in vivo delivery for most applications.  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

### 61 **3. Pharmacology of adult parenchymal neurogenesis**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

Evidence provided so far indicate that, depending on the CNS area, adult parenchymal neurogenesis may be attained by two modes: (i) a niche-like process, where the spontaneous or induced activation/dedifferentiation of glia leads to the production of neurons through the generation of intermediate amplifying progenitors (i.e. post-lesional striatal neurogenesis, retinal regeneration, Sox2 forced expression in striatal and spinal cord astroglia; see above); (ii) the direct conversion of glial cells into neurons without any progenitor phase (i.e. upon most reprogramming approaches tested so far in the brain or spinal cord). Pharmacological treatments could be tailored to reproduce or complement either of the two modes in view of fostering neurogenesis.

Remarkably, in most cases, spontaneous or induced parenchymal neurogenesis occurring according to the first mode requires the presence of a lesion. This suggests that signals provided by the injured microenvironment are supportive of the neurogenic process. The injured parenchyma may partly acquire features of a neurogenic niche, as a consequence of gliosis, degenerative events or thanks to the supply of peripheral components after blood brain barrier breakdown. Since the “learning from nature” strategy has been repeatedly and successfully applied in the history of pharmacology, a niche-based approach may be a good option to design effective treatments to evoke or implement developmental-like neurogenic processes. In this context, comparative studies have also helped in identifying niche-associated candidate signals. Although injury-induced parenchymal neurogenesis closely resembles the regenerative processes occurring in non-mammalian vertebrates, it is well known that the extent and efficiency of the production of new neurons in adult individuals is remarkably reduced in mammals compared to cold-blooded animals [93]. Of note, injuries lead to a certain degree of astroglia/MG reactivity and proliferation across species, suggesting shared or convergent mechanisms regulating these steps. Divergent pathways across species are instead

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

mainly related to the processes of glia dedifferentiation (with mammalian cells showing intrinsic constraints limiting the acquisition of a stem cell-like phenotype; see above), neuronal differentiation, integration and survival. Namely, comparative studies have shown that anti-neurogenic signals (e.g. the sustained activation of the Notch-mediated signaling cascade; see below) supported by the parenchymal environment of mammals operate by maintaining newly generated cells along the glial lineage ([46,93]; and references therein). Further, the different quality, duration and intensity of inflammatory cytokine release after injury were suggested to differently modulate glial cell reactivity and potency as well as the survival of their derivatives in different species ([93]; see below).

Here, we summarize what injury-related signals have been so far implicated in the activation of parenchymal neurogenesis and in the differentiation of the generated neurons. Much of the actual knowledge derives from the study of retinal regeneration. Thanks to its peculiar features (i.e. a common architecture across species; the presence of few types of well characterized neurons; the accessibility for manipulation and imaging; the presence of a functional readout- i.e. vision- that can be tested in vivo), the retina has been proven as an excellent system to study the pharmacology of adult parenchymal neurogenesis. Furthermore, it offered a number of candidate mechanisms possibly exploitable in other CNS systems.

### ***3.1 Toward a niche-based approach***

#### ***3.1.1 Role of morphogens and growth factors***

##### *Sonic hedgehog – stem cells response in reactive glia*

Sonic hedgehog (Shh) is a soluble signaling protein playing pleiotropic functions during CNS development, including regulation of progenitor proliferation, specification, and

1 axonal targeting. In the adult CNS, Shh is expressed in the canonical neurogenic niches,  
2 where it modulates NSC self-renewal and specification [94]. Interestingly, this morphogen  
3 is highly upregulated in lesions where astrocytes activate a significant degree of  
4 proliferation and a stem cell response, as shown by the generation multipotent  
5 neurospheres ex vivo (i.e. cortical stab wounding or cerebral ischemia; [37]). Cortical  
6 astrocytes express the Shh transducer Smoothed (smo), whose selective deletion  
7 impairs astrocyte proliferation in vivo, and their potential to form neurospheres in vitro.  
8 Notably, addition of Shh or the Smo agonist SAG in the culture medium is sufficient to elicit  
9 neurosphere formation from cells of the cerebral cortex even in absence of any injury [37].  
10 Chromatin immunoprecipitation experiments showed that Shh gene is a direct target of  
11 Sox2 [62], thus suggesting that these two factors may act in concert in the activation of the  
12 parenchymal astroglial neurogenic potential. Again in line with a critical role of  
13 endogenous Shh in eliciting glia activation and possibly broaden their neurogenic  
14 competence, the intraocular injection of cyclopamine, a Smo inhibitor, greatly reduces MG  
15 proliferative response to N-methyl-N-nitrosourea (MNU)-induced retinal injury in rats [95].  
16 Conversely, daily injections of Shh for 3-7 days consecutive days after retinal lesion boosts  
17 MG proliferation and promotes the differentiation of MG-derived progenitors in rod  
18 photoreceptors in vivo [95].  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45

#### 46 *Notch signaling – repressor of the glial neurogenic switch*

47 The Notch pathway is one of the most evolutionarily ancient and well-conserved signaling  
48 cascade in animals. By mediating juxtacrine cell-to-cell communication, Notch signaling  
49 plays fundamental and pleiotropic roles during development and adult life of multicellular  
50 organisms, including regulation of cell self-renewal, differentiation, death and metabolism.  
51 Four Notch receptors (i.e. Notch1, Notch2, Notch3 and Notch4) and many Notch ligands  
52 (e.g. Jagged 1 - Jag1 - and Delta-like - Dll - proteins) are known in mammals. Both Notch  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 receptors and ligands are transmembrane proteins. Notch receptors include an  
2 intracellular domain (Notch intracellular domain - NICD) that, following ligand binding, is  
3  
4 released into the cytosol through a  $\gamma$ -secretase-dependent cleavage. In the canonical  
5  
6 Notch pathway, NICD is targeted to the nucleus, where it interacts with the recombining  
7  
8 binding protein suppressor of hairless (Rbpj) complex and converts it from a transcriptional  
9  
10 inhibitor to an activator. Such cascade leads to the transcription of a plethora of Notch  
11  
12 target genes, including the the hairy and enhancer of split (Hes)-related genes ([96] and  
13  
14 references therein).

15  
16  
17  
18  
19 In the adult canonical neurogenic niches, Notch signaling negatively modulates NSC cell-  
20  
21 cycle entry. At the same time, it balances NSC maintenance with production of their  
22  
23 derivatives, thereby preventing premature depletion of the niche ([96] and references  
24  
25 therein). Notch-mediated juxtacrine signals in active NSCs directly control the quiescence  
26  
27 of the neighboring NSCs [97]. Further, activation of the canonical Notch pathway in SVZ  
28  
29 NSCs promotes gliogenesis at the expense of neurogenesis [98]. Thus, on the whole,  
30  
31 Notch signaling operates as a negative regulator of adult neurogenesis in the germinative  
32  
33 niches.

34  
35  
36  
37  
38 Notch signaling is also implicated in astrogliosis, although its contribution to both reactivity  
39  
40 and acquisition of a neurogenic competence in parenchymal astrocytes may appear  
41  
42 somehow counterintuitive. By using a Notch/Rbpj signaling reporter mice, Marumo and  
43  
44 colleagues [99] showed that the canonical Notch/Rbpj pathway is activated in reactive  
45  
46 astrocytes, suggesting that Notch signaling takes part in their post-injury response. In line  
47  
48 with this idea, N-[N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-l-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester (DAPT,  
49  
50 a  $\gamma$ -secretase inhibitor) treatment or Notch1 conditional ablation in astroglia reduces the  
51  
52 number of proliferative and radial glial cell marker (RC2)+/nestin+ astrocytes after an  
53  
54 ischemic stroke [99,100]. It seems therefore that Notch signaling may sustain an initial  
55  
56 stem cell response in astrocytes. However, inhibition of the Notch canonical pathway was  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 shown to promote neurogenesis from astrocytes of the striatum in the absence of an injury  
2 [17]. The same authors also reported that the spontaneous emergence of neuroblasts and  
3 clusters of proliferative cells in the striatum after stroke is accompanied by a significant  
4 reduction of both Notch and NICD. How Notch inhibition can unleash the neurogenic  
5 potential of the resident astroglia is still obscure. Previous studies indicated that in vivo  
6 DAPT treatment inhibits the nuclear-translocation of Olig2 [99], which is a repressor of  
7 neurogenesis in cells reacting to brain injury [51] and is indispensable for the acquisition of  
8 a gliogenic fate of reactive astrocytes [99]. However, in Magnusson's study [17]  
9 astrogliosis does not take place, prompting the question of whether astrogliosis – and  
10 which type of astrogliosis (see also [101]) - is a pre-requisite for the acquisition of a  
11 neurogenic competence. Collectively, data accumulated so far essentially point to Notch-  
12 activated mechanisms in reactive astrocytes as repressors of the neurogenic switch in the  
13 adult brain.

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31 In the retina, although the extent of Notch contribution to each step of retinal regeneration  
32 is far from being completely understood, Notch signaling appears to exert distinct roles in  
33 MG activation and neurogenic competence. An early activation of the Notch pathway – as  
34 well as of a Notch-induced proliferative response – appears essential to trigger the  
35 acquisition of progenitor-like features in MG in the avian and murine retina [42,102,103].  
36 However, when Notch signaling is blocked at later stages, the number of newly generated  
37 neurons significantly increases, suggesting that Notch signaling hampers the expression  
38 of a neurogenic competence [102-104]. That Notch signaling mediates a variety of effects  
39 is no surprise, based on its well-known role of “integrator” of multiple signaling cascades,  
40 with distinct Notch receptors tuning distinct downstream targets, and cell-type specific  
41 Notch partners as well as distinct epigenetic states at the level of the Notch target genes  
42 modulating the final outcome of Notch signaling activation ([96] and references therein).

*Wnt/β-catenin signaling – regulator of proliferation and neurogenic competence of glia*

1  
2 The canonical Wnt/β-catenin (cat) pathway is one of the most conserved signaling  
3  
4 cascades operating in NSCs during brain development and in the adult neurogenic niches,  
5  
6 where it contributes to the regulation of cell self-renewal, expansion, asymmetric cell  
7  
8 division, maturation and differentiation [105]. A direct evidence of Wnt/β-cat involvement in  
9  
10 parenchymal adult neurogenesis in the mammalian brain is still lacking. However, Wnt/β-  
11  
12 cat signaling is upregulated in astrocytes upon damage [106,107]. Of note, in vitro wound  
13  
14 healing experiments in adult astrocyte monolayers showed that Wnt/ β-cat signaling  
15  
16 contributes to the initiation of the post-injury activation of astrocytes [108]. These findings  
17  
18 suggest that Wnt may initiate and sustain astrocyte activation, and possibly facilitate their  
19  
20 transition toward a multipotent progenitor phenotype. This possibility is corroborated by the  
21  
22 fact that β-cat expression sustains the upregulation of stem cell markers during the  
23  
24 activation of astrocytes in vitro [108], and, in turn, Wnt3a expression depends on Sox2  
25  
26 [62]. This suggests a Wnt/β-cat-Sox2 positive loop in activated astrocytes.

27  
28  
29 More direct evidence is available on the role of the canonical Wnt/β-cat in adult retinal  
30  
31 regeneration. By using a Wnt/β-cat reporter mice, in 2007 Osakada and colleagues [109]  
32  
33 showed nuclear accumulation of β-cat in dividing MG responding to a NMDA-induced  
34  
35 retinal injury in mice. Treatment with Dickkopf-related protein 1, a negative modulator of  
36  
37 Wnt signaling, greatly reduces MG proliferative response and the number of retinal  
38  
39 progenitors in explants of adult mouse retina. In the canonical pathway, Wnt signaling  
40  
41 leads to inhibition of glycogen synthase kinase 3β (GSK3β), which subsequently targets β-  
42  
43 cat to the nucleus, where it promotes the transcription of target genes associated with cell  
44  
45 cycle entry, such as cyclin D1 [110]. Treatment with inhibitors of GSK3β markedly  
46  
47 increases cell proliferation across the retinal layers and amplified the number of dividing  
48  
49 Pax6+ progenitors in explants of the adult mouse retina [109]. Such effect is reminiscent of  
50  
51 that obtained by the treatment with Wnt2b/3a in vivo and ex-vivo [104,109] and point to the  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

implication of the canonical Wnt signaling in MG proliferation and de-differentiation upon injury. In vivo gene-transfer of  $\beta$ -cat or deletion of GSK3 $\beta$  in adult mouse MG markedly increase MG proliferation even in absence of injury. This effect is mediated by the upregulation of Lin28 and subsequent repression of the let-7 miRNA expression. In this injury-free experimental paradigm, a fraction of Wnt-activated MG-derived progenitors eventually differentiate in amacrine cells [73].

In vitro experiments suggest that Wnt is also implicated in a cell-autonomous/autocrine manner in the neuronal differentiation of MG-derivatives: exposure of human MG with a cocktail of factors that induce their differentiation in photoreceptors markedly upregulates the expression of components of the canonical Wnt pathway and its secretion. Further, inhibitors of the canonical Wnt signaling prevents MG conversion in photoreceptor [47]. Taken together, these findings provide compelling evidence that the canonical Wnt signaling, along with its downstream targets, constitute a central signaling axis in regulating proliferation and the neurogenic potential of MG in the adult mammalian retina.

### *Bone Morphogenetic Proteins – promoter of gliogenic fates*

Bone morphogenetic proteins (BMP) are a group of secreted signaling molecules that belong to the transforming growth factor  $\beta$  (TGF $\beta$ ) superfamily. Despite their involvement in retinal and brain development [111-113] and adult neurogenesis in the canonical niches [114], few data are currently available about their contribution to post-injury astrocyte/MG activation and neurogenic response. Interestingly, both BMP ligands and receptors are increased following CNS injury in astrocytes [115]. Studies on adult mouse retinal explants showed that EGF-induced proliferation in MG requires the activation of the BMP pathway [116]. These data suggest an early implication of the BMP signaling in post-injury glia activation and proliferation. However, BMP are also well known gliogenic factors participating in the neurogenesis-to-gliogenesis switch occurring in the late embryonic



1 phases of CNS development [112,113]. In addition, BMP has a role and in astroglia  
2 lineage commitment of SVZ-derived cells [114]. Thus, to favor a neurogenic outcome, after  
3  
4 an early activation, BMP signaling cascades should be repressed (see The small molecule  
5 approach section).  
6  
7  
8  
9

10  
11 *Growth factors – promoter of glia activation, neurogenic switch and neuronal survival*  
12

13  
14 Upon injury, reactive microglia and astrocytes upregulate the expression of a broad array  
15 of growth factors (GFs), including basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF2), EGF, insulin  
16 growth factor 1 (IGF1) and vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) [101]. All of these  
17 factors can activate intracellular signal cascades via Janus kinase/signal transducer and  
18 activator of transcription (Jak/Stat) and/or mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK)  
19 pathways. Hypothetically, GFs may promote glia proliferation and acquisition of progenitor-  
20 like traits [117]. Of note, in vitro GFs are involved in the acquisition of progenitor features  
21 in reactive astrocytes, including expression of NSC markers (nestin and CD133) and  
22 multipotency [118,119]. While GF infusion did not *per se* elicits an appreciable neurogenic  
23 response from parenchymal reactive glia in vivo [120], in vitro and in vivo reprogramming  
24 approaches have been designed by combining forced expression of inducers of  
25 stemness/proneural genes and administration of GFs [85,120]. After a stab wound in the  
26 adult rat brain, the local administration of FGF2 and EGF potentiates the reprogramming  
27 effect of the retrovirally-mediated expression of Ngn2, increasing the number of newly-  
28 generated DCX+ neuronal nuclear antigen (NeuN)+ neurons in the striatal and cortical  
29 parenchyma. Of note, GFs do not operate by simply inducing the expansion of genetically  
30 modified cells, but likely facilitate neuronal reprogramming and sustain cell survival [120].  
31  
32 Similar to what described upon brain injury, retinal lesions stimulate the upregulation of GF  
33 receptors in MG and the release of a variety of factors, including EGF, FGF1, FGF2 and  
34 IGF-1 ([117,121] and refs therein), suggesting their implication in MG response.  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

Interestingly, differently from what observed in the cortex and striatum, post-injury intraocular injection of GFs, either alone or in various combinations, can enhance injury-induced MG proliferation and neurogenesis in adult rodents [117]. Namely, the acute in vivo treatment with EGF, FGF1 or FGF1+insulin after NMDA-induced lesion increased the number of dividing MG and of MG acquiring progenitor markers (i.e. Pax6) in the mouse [42]. This was accompanied by the appearance of some newly-generated amacrine cells. However, to obtain a significant number of these new neurons FGF1/insulin had to be injected once a day for 4 consecutive days. Although most of the MG progeny obtained by these manipulations died within the first week of their production, a subset of these cells survived at least 1 month and appeared stably integrated in the tissue [42]. Similarly, the in vivo injection of heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor (HB-EGF) in the mouse retina stimulated the proliferation of MG following NMDA-induced damage [122]. Thus, in the injured mammalian retina, the in vivo administration of GFs potentiates spontaneous parenchymal neurogenesis by boosting both MG activation and differentiation of MG derivatives.

### ***3.1.2 Potential contribution of circulating multipotent cells***

46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

In the damaged parenchyma, infiltrating circulating progenitor cells of bone marrow origin, might support the neurogenic conversion of local astroglia through the local release of morphogens, mitogens and instructive signals [123-125]. Moreover, fusion events between bone marrow-derived stem cells and parenchymal cells could influence glia responses. Cell fusion can occur between bone marrow-derived stem cells and neural cells, specifically neurons. Although these events appear to occur at a very low frequency in physiology [126,127] and have been shown to be limited to specific neuronal types

1 [128,129] and phagocytic glial cells (e.g. MG in the retina), inflammation promotes both  
2 migration and infiltration of bone marrow-derived cells to sites of brain injury [123-125] and  
3 fusion events [129,130]. It might therefore occur that in the lesioned parenchyma, blood-  
4 derived elements fuse with parenchymal astroglia thereby fostering the activation of the  
5 neurogenic program. Indeed, this strategy was successfully exploited to transfer  
6 exogenous reprogramming factor to retinal MG [74]. However, no evidence in support of  
7 the occurrence of blood-derived cells-astroglia fusion is currently available outside the  
8 retina.  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

### 24 **3.1.3 Role of inflammation-related signals**

25  
26  
27  
28 Upon injury, pro-inflammatory cytokines (e.g. tumor necrosis factor (TNF)- $\alpha$ , interferon  
29 gamma (IFN)- $\gamma$ , interleukin (IL)-1 $\beta$ ) are released by reactive astrocytes and, in even larger  
30 amounts, by activated microglia [101]. Intriguingly, when cultivated in presence of TNF- $\alpha$ ,  
31 astrocytes are induced to acquire stem/progenitor properties, associated with  
32 transcriptomic and epigenetic changes consistent with a neurogenic-like state [131].  
33  
34 Mechanisms mediating such effects are still obscure. In vivo, inflammatory factors entering  
35 the brain after injury could contribute to upregulate Shh expression and activation of Shh  
36 signaling in reactive astrocytes [132]. Further, TNF $\alpha$  potentiates glutamate release by  
37 astroglia [119]. In principle, both Shh- and neurotransmitter-induced signaling may  
38 contribute to astrocyte activation and acquisition of a neurogenic competence. In line with  
39 this idea, in a certain concentration range, pro-inflammatory molecules positively modulate  
40 NSC proliferation and neuroblast production in the canonical niches in the adult rodent  
41 brain [97,133]. In the SVZ and SGZ, the main cellular source of these mediators is local  
42 microglia. Of note, microglia/macrophage ablation significantly reduces Shh expression in  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 the cortex upon injury [132]. Thus, it is likely that microglia/astrocyte crosstalk may  
2 contribute to astroglia activation and acquisition of a neurogenic potential after brain  
3 damage.  
4  
5

6  
7 Notably, when macrophage/microglia ablation or immunosuppression (i.e. activation of the  
8 glucocorticoid signaling) are induced before the onset of a retinal degeneration, MG  
9 proliferative response and photoreceptor replacement are significantly delayed even in  
10 fish, where a prompt and efficient regenerative response is normally accomplished upon  
11 injury/pathology [134]. Thus, a certain degree of microglia/macrophages activation/release  
12 of pro-inflammatory molecules appears required to induce MG activation and, possibly, a  
13 neurogenic response.  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

24 Nevertheless, pro-inflammatory signals and immune-mediated mechanisms may also be  
25 detrimental for the neurogenic outcome. It is well known that high levels of inflammation  
26 suppress the neurogenic functions of the canonical niches ([133] and references therein).  
27 Such effect may be due, at least in part, to a negative interference on the Wnt/ $\beta$ -cat  
28 pathway (i.e.  $\beta$ -cat downregulation and phospho-GSK3 $\beta$  increase [135]. In line with this  
29 idea, parenchymal neurogenesis appeared compatible only with moderate levels of  
30 inflammation and transient microglia activation. Examples include mild ischemia [19],  
31 experimental cell ablation in specific cortical layers [13] or of selected neuronal populations  
32 (e.g. light or NMDA-induced retinal damage inducing cell death in photoreceptors or  
33 amacrine and ganglion cells, respectively [41,49,73]; experimental models of retinitis  
34 pigmentosa, with a selective degeneration of photoreceptors [74,75]), when  
35 neurodegeneration is slow and progressive [20], or several weeks after an excitotoxic  
36 insult or stroke [17,19].  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54

55 Indeed, it is hypothesized that one factor promoting parenchymal neurogenesis and tissue  
56 repair in fish is the short duration of the post-injury inflammatory burden [136].  
57 Consistently, immunosuppression at post-acute stages after neurodegeneration onset  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 further accelerates the kinetics of neuronal replacement in zebrafish retina [134].

2 Moreover, in case of severe and extensive damage with persistent accumulation of  
3 immune system cells at the site of injury, regeneration of the lost elements does not occur  
4 properly even in fish [45,132].  
5  
6  
7

8  
9 Indeed, some immune-related molecules may limit MG proliferation and differentiation  
10 along the neuronal lineage. TGF $\beta$ 1, is considered as a key player maintaining MG  
11 quiescence in the adult mammalian retina [137]. Further, it is able to suppress the  
12 neuronal differentiation of human MG induced by a cocktail of factors including FGF2, IGF-  
13 1, taurine and retinoic acid (RA). Such TGF $\beta$ 1 effect is associated to the reduction of the  
14 expression of components of the canonical Wnt signaling pathway [47]. Similarly, IFN- $\gamma$   
15 hampers FGF2-mediated astroglial dedifferentiation into neurogenic NSCs in vitro [138].  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

25 In conclusion, evidence collected so far indicate the importance of a correct tuning of  
26 inflammatory/immune-mediated mechanisms for the promotion of parenchymal  
27 neurogenesis. As for other forms of post-lesion repair, a bifacet model of pharmacological  
28 intervention should be implemented to limit the detrimental effects of a persistent/overt  
29 inflammation, while maintaining/boosting the contribution of inflammatory/microglia-  
30 mediated signals on astroglia/MG activation.  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45

#### 46 **3.1.4 Role of Neurotransmitters**

47  
48  
49  
50

51 Upon injury, damaged and dying neurons as well as reactive astrocytes may release  
52 significant amounts of neurotransmitters, including glutamate, GABA, purines, etc.  
53 [101,119]. Neurotransmitters are well known modulators of several aspects of  
54 developmental neurogenesis, including proliferation, migration and differentiation in  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 various CNS areas, such as the telencephalon, ventral midbrain and retina. Recent studies  
2 have also shown their implication in adult neurogenesis in the canonical niches [139].  
3

4 Besides its broad actions during developmental neurogenesis and in neurogenic niches  
5 [140], dopamine signaling is particularly noteworthy because it was proposed to provide a  
6 negative feedback to progenitors generating dopaminergic neurons. This has been  
7 demonstrated in aquatic salamanders where dopamine negatively controls the production  
8 of dopamine neurons both during homeostasis and regeneration of the dopaminergic  
9 system at adult stages [140,141,142]. Studies in rodents showed that ventral cells  
10 expressing markers of dopaminergic progenitors (Lmx1a, Nestin, Sox2, Sox3 and  
11 prominin) persists, although in limited numbers, beyond embryogenesis into adulthood in  
12 the midbrain aqueductal zone. These cells express dopamine receptors and are exposed  
13 to a dense meshwork of midbrain dopamine fibres. Of note, their proliferation can be  
14 stimulated by antagonizing dopamine receptors ultimately leading to increased  
15 neurogenesis in vivo beyond the normal period of embryonic dopamine neurogenesis  
16 [143]. It remains to be tested whether at adult stages these cells are maintained quiescent  
17 by dopamine and if blockade of dopaminergic signalling can induce their reactivation,  
18 possibly providing the mechanistic substrate for de novo neurogenesis of dopaminergic  
19 neurons, as shown in some reports [144].  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

43 To our knowledge, no data are available on the contribution of other neurotransmitters in  
44 the modulation of the neurogenic competence in the brain or spinal cord parenchyma.  
45 Conversely, interesting data have been obtained in the retina, where NMDA- and nicotinic-  
46 receptor mediated signaling foster the spontaneous neurogenic processes.  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51

52 In a pioneer study, Sahel and colleagues [145] observed that the proliferative response  
53 induced in adult rat MG by NMDA, kainic acid, domoic acid and oubain could be reduced  
54 by ketamine anesthesia. Since ketamine is an antagonist of NMDA-receptor, this finding  
55 suggests that post-lesion MG proliferation is not only triggered by injury-related signals,  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 but also by a direct effect of excitatory amino acids. More recently, by subretinal injection  
2 of various concentrations of glutamate and alpha-aminoadipate (a glutamate analogue that  
3 specifically binds MG) Takeda and colleagues [146] showed that sub-toxic levels of  
4 glutamate directly stimulate MG to re-enter the cell cycle and induce neurogenesis in vivo  
5 in adult mice. Alpha-aminoadipate also stimulates MG differentiation into photoreceptors in  
6 vivo. These data clash with the negative effect of NMDA-receptor agonists on neural  
7 progenitor proliferation reported in the intact hippocampal SGZ. However, they are in line  
8 with data on hippocampal neurogenesis in the ischemic and epileptic brains [139]. Thus,  
9 the effect of NMDA-agonists on neural progenitors is largely context-dependent. These  
10 results suggest that glutamate signaling is not a pivotal determinant of progenitor behavior,  
11 but rather acts as a modulator of other signaling cascades.

12 Cholinergic signaling has also been implicated in the de-novo generation of retinal  
13 neurons. The  $\alpha 7$  nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist PNU-282987 activates  
14 neurogenesis in the adult rat retina even in absence of injury or administration of  
15 exogenous GFs [147]. After treatment with PNU-282987, MG increase proliferation and  
16 MG-derived progenitors differentiate and migrate to both the photoreceptor and retinal  
17 ganglion cell layers. Agonization of  $\alpha 7$  nicotinic receptors expressed by parenchymal glia  
18 has recently obtained attention as a way to modulate post-lesion inflammation [148,149]. It  
19 is also reported to increase expression levels of neuroblast markers in the mouse brain  
20 [150], but this action requires to be better understood.

21 Purinergic signals are well-established modulators of astroglia/MG reactivity upon injury  
22 [101,151]. In vivo studies also show their involvement in the regulation of the progenitor  
23 functions in the adult SVZ [152]. However, so far no evidence has been provided about  
24 purine contribution in favoring/eliciting astroglia/MG neurogenic competence.  
25 Nevertheless, their implication may be somehow expected since GF receptors (i.e. FGF2  
26 and EGF receptors) can be transactivated by P2Y receptor activation through different

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

intra-/extra-cellular mechanisms ([101], and references therein). Further studies are needed to assess whether this can be relevant for astroglia/MG activation and/or differentiation toward neuronal phenotypes.

### **3.1.5 Role of cholesterol metabolites**

Cholesterol derivatives also received attentions as pharmacological targets to effectively modulate neural stem cell functions and promote neurogenesis. Liver X receptors (LXRs), are members of the nuclear receptor superfamily that heterodimerize with retinoid X receptors and are activated by specific oxidized cholesterol natural metabolites, oxysterols, that function as endogenous ligands. In vivo and in vitro evidence in animal models showed that LXRs and their ligands are potent regulators of ventral midbrain neurogenesis, and dopaminergic neuron development [153]. Moreover, oxysterols were shown to drive dopaminergic neurogenesis from human embryonic stem cells [154], suggesting that they could improve current reprogramming protocols (see below). Similar effects were recently found for dendrogenin A and B, which also belong to the family of oxysterols and showed potent mitogenic effects on mouse neural stem cells in vitro as well as moderate differentiative actions along the neuronal lineage [155].

The known actions of LXR agonists in reducing neuroinflammation and amyloid aggregates [154], further increase the interest for studies assessing their efficacy in neural replacement in neurodegeneration. Notably, treatment with the LXR agonist GW3965 increased the number of proliferating neural progenitors in the SGZ of Alzheimer's Disease mouse models [156]. This effect appears at least in part mediated by epigenetic mechanisms (i.e. changes in the DNA methylation state of neurogenesis-related genes;



1  
2 [157]). It would be interesting to examine whether these signals take part and could  
3 improve spontaneous parenchymal neurogenesis and/or reprogramming strategies.  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

### 9 **3.2 Combinatorial approaches to foster the production of neurons from glia**

10  
11  
12  
13  
14 As mentioned before, after the initiation of neurogenesis, most of the neuroblasts  
15 generated in the adult CNS parenchyma do not stably integrate in the pre-existing  
16 circuitries and die [17,20,42]. Further, reprogramming often occurs with a limited efficiency  
17 (e.g. [65]). Moreover, after either spontaneous regenerative events or reprogramming, new  
18 neurons undergo a limited maturation and may belong to restricted number of neuronal  
19 subtypes (see Table 1) [17,18]. Thus, the efficient production of fully differentiated neurons  
20 or the generation of a larger repertoire of neuronal phenotypes may require additional  
21 manipulations, including the exposure to factors that boost neurogenesis, promote survival  
22 or full differentiation, or trigger the acquisition of a specific identity in newborn elements.  
23  
24 Until now, several attempts were directed toward the implementation of reprogramming  
25 efficiency and neuron maturation.  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

41 Among the factors that affect neuron generation from glia or other somatic cells, metabolic  
42 states have recently gained significant attention. Single-cell transcriptomic analyses  
43 showed that the activation of NSCs in the canonical niches is accompanied by the  
44 downregulation of genes associated with the glycolytic metabolism [97], which is the way  
45 by which astroglia and fibroblasts meet energy demands [158,159]. A similar transition  
46 from glycolysis to oxidative phosphorylation has been found during neuronal differentiation  
47 of human iPSCs derived from reprogrammed fibroblasts. In these cells, the forced  
48 constitutive expression of the glycolytic enzymes hexokinase (HK2) and lactate  
49 dehydrogenase (LDHA) during differentiation leads to cell death, indicating that the shut-  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 off of glycolysis is essential for reprogrammed cell survival [160]. Notably, such metabolic  
2 transition was shown to be a prerequisite also for astroglia conversion in neurons, which is  
3 associated with a peak in oxidative stress eventually leading to cell death in most  
4 reprogrammed cells [161](Table 1). Notably, by apoptosis-independent mechanisms  
5 involving reduction of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and lipid peroxidation occurring  
6 during fate conversion, inhibitors of ferroptosis, antioxidants, and forced expression of Bcl-  
7 2 greatly improve the resolution of this critical point and promote glial-to-neuron conversion  
8 after traumatic brain injury in vivo [161].

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19 Another intrinsic metabolic constrain to neuron generation from glia and other cell types  
20 appears to be cell senescence. Indeed, it has been demonstrated that p53/p21- or p16-  
21 induced cell-cycle exit of Sox2-reprogrammed glia or reprogrammed iPSCs largely  
22 reduces their neurogenic outcome and constitutes a critical checkpoint for cell  
23 reprogramming (Table 1; [162,163] and references therein). These results suggest that  
24 blocking cell senescence pathways may enhance glia cell fate conversion and adult  
25 parenchymal neurogenesis.

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36 Other adjuvant treatments to promote neuronal survival and/or differentiation included  
37 supplementation with neurotrophins (i.e. brain derived neurotrophic factor, BDNF), histone  
38 deacetylase inhibitors (i.e. valproic acid, VPA) and BMP signaling antagonists [63–  
39 65,162](see also Table 1). RA has also been used to stimulate neuronal differentiation of  
40 human MG and MG-cell lines in vitro [47,164]. Consistently, when injected in the adult rat  
41 retina, RA does not alter post-injury MG activation, but rather enhance the fraction of MG-  
42 derived cells acquiring the phenotype of bipolar neurons [41]. Further, when preceded by  
43 Wnt3a treatment, RA induces the differentiation of MG-derived progenitors in mature  
44 photoreceptors in adult retinal explants [109]. Further studies are needed to assess the  
45 exact contribution of these and other factors in the final steps of the adult parenchymal  
46 neurogenesis in vivo.

### **3.3 The small molecule approach**

Spontaneous activation of neurogenic programs in the CNS parenchyma is a rare phenomenon, with clear limitations in terms of neuronal output. Similarly, in vivo reprogramming into functional neurons, although showing exciting perspectives, still faces many challenges as for efficiency and safety (see section 2). As an innovative and promising solution to the potential risks of introducing exogenous genetic material and altering the genome, small molecules have been employed to implement reprogramming and even to completely replace ectopic transgenes in a variety of cell systems [165]. Small molecules are low molecular weight (<900 daltons; around 1nm in size) organic compounds, including include lipids, monosaccharides, second messengers, natural metabolites as well as drugs and xenobiotics. Small molecules can rapidly diffuse across cell membranes so to reach intracellular sites of action and can generally be easily synthesized. For reprogramming strategies, annotated libraries have been scrutinized to select compounds i) recognized to act on pathways and target proteins known to be involved in cell maturation, growth, survival [166], or ii) best synergizing with reprogramming master TFs [167]. Alternatively, agents formerly proved to be efficacious to convert somatic cells into induced NSCs or iPSCs were directly applied to obtain neurons [78,168,169] (see below). In view of achieving the specification of desired neuronal phenotypes, recent studies have also adopted a bioinformatic approach based on computational matching of identified pathways specific of diverse neuronal cell types and the related modulating drugs [170]. After screening, dose escalation is normally performed to optimize synergies or additive actions and avoid toxicity, with subsequent analysis of the effect of removal or replacement of single compounds to identify the components most

1 critical for the desired effects. Thus, as other chemical approaches, the small molecule  
2 strategy has the additional advantage to be transient, finely tunable according to the  
3 desired effects and amenable to scaling up. Thus, it may potentially lead to the  
4 development of drug therapies to stimulate the patients' endogenous cells to repair and  
5 regenerate in vivo.  
6  
7  
8  
9

10 A number of studies have shown that addition of small molecules during reprogramming  
11 into pluripotency [171–173] or multipotency [174,175] increased the efficiency of the  
12 conversion and in some cases even replaced individual reprogramming determinants [176-  
13 178] or the need for transgene expression [179–181]. Transfer of these approaches to  
14 direct reprogramming into neurons resulted in a 6-fold increase in direct conversion of  
15 human fibroblasts transduced with *Ascl1*, *Brn2*, *Myt1L* through more efficient  
16 downregulation of fibroblast programs and upregulation of neuron-specific genes and  
17 regulatory networks [166]. This result was achieved by the combinational treatment with  
18 *Kenpaullone*, *Prostaglandin E2 (PGE2)*, *Forskolin*, *BML210*, *Amonoresveratrolsulfat*, and  
19 *PP2* (see Table 2 for specific molecular actions here and below). A former study  
20 demonstrated that *Ngn2*, normally sufficient to reprogram neural cells but incapable to  
21 convert fibroblasts, in the presence of *Forskolin* and *Dorsomorphin* promoted the  
22 generation of cholinergic neurons from human fetal fibroblasts [182]. In a subsequent  
23 report the same research group shed light on how the employed small molecules initiates  
24 the acquisition of neuronal phenotypes [78]. They found that the compounds  
25 simultaneously activated *Ngn2* and co-transcription of the prosurvival factor *Creb1*  
26 (cyclic adenosine monophosphate - cAMP -responsive element binding protein 1), induced  
27 *Sox4* expression while enhancing both *Sox4*-dependent and independent epigenetic  
28 changes and chromatin remodeling [78]. In turn, *Ngn2* and *Sox4* synergized to enhance  
29 the expression of diverse pro-neural TFs including *NeuroD1* and *NeuroD4*. These data  
30 show that the applied compounds essentially act by i) targeting master regulators of both  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 reprogramming and neuronal induction and 2) modifying epigenetic barriers opposing cell  
2 fate changes.  
3

4 Two recent studies further showed that appropriate cocktails of small molecules can  
5 completely replace genetic strategies to convert fibroblasts into functional neurons. Li et al.  
6 employed four small molecules (Forskolin, ISX9, CHIR99021, and I-BET151) to reprogram  
7 mouse fibroblasts into neurons with very high efficiency [183]. The authors suggested that  
8 I-BET151 suppressed the fibroblast-specific program, and ISX9 activated the expression  
9 of the endogenous neurogenic TFs NeuroD1 and Ngn2, which synergistically promote  
10 neuronal conversion [183]. In a companion paper Hu et al. demonstrated the generation of  
11 neurons from human fibroblasts using a small molecule cocktail (VPA; histone deacetylase  
12 (HDAC) inhibitor, CHIR99021, Repsox, Forskolin, SP600125, GO6983, Y-27631, and  
13 Dorsomorphin) [167]. Furthermore, via this chemical cocktail, fibroblasts from familial  
14 Alzheimer's disease patients could also be reprogrammed to neurons now available for in  
15 vitro disease modeling and drug screenings [167]. In this case while VPA and Repsox  
16 were suggested to inhibit fibroblast genes, SP600125, GO6983, Y-27631 were proposed  
17 to promote neuronal genes. In both cases, neuronal conversion occurred without transiting  
18 through an intermediate neural progenitor state, and yielded more glutamatergic than  
19 GABAergic neurons.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

43 In regard to manipulation of glia, in the retina small molecules have been so far employed  
44 to promote neuroprotection [184,185]. On the contrary, successful conversion of brain  
45 astrocytes into neurons has been already achieved. Cheng and collaborators [168]  
46 reported that three compounds (VPA, CHIR99021, Repsox) converted both postnatal and  
47 adult mouse astrocytes into neurons with various neuronal phenotypes. In this study VPA  
48 was shown to be the most active molecule and essentially responsible of the upregulation  
49 of NeuroD1. Conversely, Repsox and CHIR99021 had a minor or minimal impact on  
50 neuronal induction. Of note, no transition through a Sox2+ stage or upregulation of  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 proneuronal TFs was observed. Interestingly, when the VPA, CHIR99021, and Repsox mix  
2 was also employed to treat human adult astrocytes, it failed to convert the cells [169]. This  
3  
4 outcome suggests remarkable differences in the astroglial barrier to reprogramming  
5  
6 depending on species and age. The authors therefore added Forskolin, ISX9, CHIR99021,  
7  
8 and I-BET151 to the cocktail and obtained functional neurons with predominant  
9  
10 glutamatergic phenotypes that could survive and became electrophysiologically active  
11  
12 even after trasplantation in the postnatal rodent brain. Of note, while NeuroD1, Ngn2 and  
13  
14 Ascl1 resulted upregulated during conversion, markers of neural progenitor cells  
15  
16 (proliferation, Sox2, Pax6, Nestin) were not altered, confirming a direct conversion. Here,  
17  
18 ISX9 confirmed its action as activator of neuronal genes while I-BET151 was proposed to  
19  
20 down-modulate astroglial gene programs. Moreover, as the authors refer, in line with [168]  
21  
22 VPA functioned to activate neuronal genes and Forskolin promoted morphological  
23  
24 changes. However, removal of CHIR99021 and Repsox completely abrogated neuron  
25  
26 induction, indicating their essential, although not sufficient roles.  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32

33 Zhang et al. instead reported a protocol based on i) the sequential inhibition of factors  
34  
35 promoting glial fates and exposure to compounds activating neuronal signalling pathways,  
36  
37 and ii) exposure to neural patterning factors (LDN193189; SB431542; Thiazovivin;  
38  
39 CHIR99021, VPA, DAPT, the Smo agonist SAG and Purmorphamine, TTNPB) [186].  
40  
41 BDNF, neurotrophin-3 (NT3) and IGF1 were also applied by the end of the defined  
42  
43 sequential treatment to promote neuronal maturation. In this case, human fetal astrocytes  
44  
45 from the cerebral cortex, midbrain and spinal cord were analyzed. Cortical and midbrain  
46  
47 astroglia efficiently converted into glutamatergic neurons with deep layer/hippocampal  
48  
49 phenotypes. This was achieved through upregulation of NeuroD1, Ascl1 and Ngn2 with no  
50  
51 transition through a neural progenitor stage. Conversely, spinal cord neurons did not  
52  
53 respond to these manipulations, highlighting a high degree of heterogeneity in the  
54  
55 conduciveness to reprogramming of distinct astroglial subsets. Mechanistically, the small  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 molecules acted through both epigenetic and transcriptional modulation. VPA and  
2 activation of the Shh pathway essentially implemented reprogramming efficiency, while  
3  
4 Thiazovivin and TTNBP removal had no effect. Inhibition of Notch, GSK3 $\beta$ , BMP and  
5  
6 TGF $\beta$  were instead indispensable for reprogramming. Remarkably, human induced  
7  
8 neurons were functional and could survive more than 5 months under cell culture  
9  
10 conditions and upon transplantation into the mouse brain.  
11  
12

13  
14 On the whole, these studies show that astrocytes are amenable to be efficiently converted  
15  
16 in neurons by small molecules in vitro and suggest that specific combinations of  
17  
18 compounds have to be designed depending on the target astroglial types and the desired  
19  
20 neuronal output. It is tempting to speculate that commonalities among different protocols,  
21  
22 such as inhibition of GSK3 $\beta$  with the resulting activation of Wnt signaling and of TGF $\beta$ ,  
23  
24 may act by recapitulating neural development programs and/or modulate some level of  
25  
26 astrocyte activation contrasting gliogenic mechanisms (Figure 3). However, what pathways  
27  
28 are implicated in this chemical-based induction protocols remains to be understood. In  
29  
30 addition, it is interesting to note that RA signaling, which is crucial for NSC functions,  
31  
32 appeared dispensable for astrocyte conversion [186]. Moreover, Shh treatment, shown to  
33  
34 be critical to activate stem cell properties in astrocytes [37], turned out to only moderately  
35  
36 increase reprogramming efficiency [186]. These results clarified that the tested  
37  
38 combination of compounds, like those of the other listed studies, act through direct  
39  
40 conversion and do not recapitulate the mechanisms of spontaneous activation of the  
41  
42 neurogenic potential of parenchymal astrocytes.  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

51 Thus, small molecules constitute a concrete perspective to replace the worries of  
52  
53 unwanted actions of master TFs in vivo by promoting neuron generation from glia either  
54  
55 directly or through a neural progenitor stage. They hold an immediate application for the in  
56  
57 vitro derivation of transplantable, safe, desired cell types; however, their in vivo  
58  
59 exploitation still requires a long way of fundamental research and technological  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 development. Applications to discrete sites of damage (e.g. retinal damage, localized  
2 injury to the CNS) are feasible (just as direct injections of viral particles for gene therapy)  
3  
4 and avoid the risks of genetic manipulations. However, treatments must minimize  
5  
6 unwanted side effects on non-target cells in the tissue and solve the complications of  
7  
8 potential sequential combinations.  
9

10  
11 Small molecules could even be more interesting for application to broad CNS areas  
12  
13 affected by neurodegeneration. In such instances, systemic treatments would be most  
14  
15 appropriate. Efficient passage of the blood brain barrier should then be ensured and  
16  
17 issues related to pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of each compound, as well as  
18  
19 of their combinations solved. Yet, alternative routes as intranasal delivery can be  
20  
21 considered [170]. On top of this, for systemic treatments it is mandatory to minimize side  
22  
23 effects or toxicity on non-target organs. The development of devices or strategies for  
24  
25 targeted delivery and controlled release of compounds will greatly benefit the field.  
26  
27 However, first in vivo applications of a related approach based on the administration of a  
28  
29 single compound to foster and direct the activity of mouse SVZ are encouraging [170], and  
30  
31 stimulate further in vivo pioneer studies.  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40

#### 41 **4. Open issues and Concluding remarks**

42  
43  
44  
45

46 Regeneration of functional neurons remains an unmet need in CNS repair. In this review  
47  
48 we have summarized the enormous advancement obtained in the last years toward the  
49  
50 generation of functional neurons from endogenous glial cells. This field of research is still  
51  
52 in its infancy and big efforts are still needed both to fully understand the molecular and  
53  
54 cellular mechanisms guiding the neurogenic activation of glia, and to find the right  
55  
56 combination of genetic and pharmacological approaches to eliminate cell intrinsic and  
57  
58 environmental constraints. Moreover, it will be essential to understand which  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65



1 pharmacological approaches increase the efficiency of neuronal induction and direct  
2 neuroblast differentiation toward specific desired phenotypes. So far, differentiation of new  
3 neurons is modest and a limited number of neuronal subtypes has been generated. More  
4 research is needed to obtain distinct neuronal subtypes, although some types of neurons  
5 might turn out to be difficult or impossible to produce by reprogramming approaches.  
6

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12 Importantly, while evidence for functional recovery operated by induced neurons has been  
13 provided in the retina, the achievement of functional repair by spontaneous neurogenesis  
14 or reprogramming remains to be demonstrated for the rest of the CNS.  
15

16  
17  
18  
19 The possibility to employ small molecules as an alternative to reprogramming approaches  
20 based on forced expression of exogenous genes appears very attractive because it  
21 bypasses the risks of genetic manipulations in cell types that may be prone to generate  
22 tumors. However, the efficacy of the small molecule approach has still to be proved in  
23 vivo. Nevertheless, the availability of these new compounds, as well as a more profound  
24 understanding of niche-associated factors, indicate that we are on the way to reach an era  
25 of “pharmacological plausibility”. These drug-base strategies could not only prevent  
26 neurodegeneration, but they could also impact on tissue regeneration.  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

**Acknowledgments:**

We thank Dr. Valentina Cerrato for insightful comments and Rebecca Gabriele for help with text editing. We apologize to colleagues whose work we could not include due to space limitations. Our work is supported by grants of the University of Turin, and MerckSerono to AB and of the Cariplo Foundation (ID: 2014-1207) to EB.

## References

- [1] S. Grealish, J. Drouin-Ouellet, M. Parmar, Brain repair and reprogramming: the route to clinical translation, *J. Intern. Med.* 280 (2016) 265–275. doi:10.1111/joim.12475.
- [2] F. Liu, Y. You, X. Li, T. Ma, Y. Nie, B. Wei, et al., Brain injury does not alter the intrinsic differentiation potential of adult neuroblasts, *J. Neurosci.* 29 (2009) 5075–5087. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0201-09.2009.
- [3] T. Yamashita, M. Ninomiya, P. Hernández Acosta, J.M. García-Verdugo, T. Sunabori, M. Sakaguchi, et al., Subventricular zone-derived neuroblasts migrate and differentiate into mature neurons in the post-stroke adult striatum, *J. Neurosci.* 26 (2006) 6627–6636. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0149-06.2006.
- [4] E. Boda, A. Buffo, Glial cells in non-germinal territories: Insights into their stem/progenitor properties in the intact and injured nervous tissue, *Arch. Ital. Biol.* 148 (2010) 119–136.
- [5] C. Eriksson, A. Björklund, K. Wictorin, Neuronal differentiation following transplantation of expanded mouse neurosphere cultures derived from different embryonic forebrain regions, *Exp. Neurol.* 184 (2003) 615–635. doi:10.1016/S0014-4886(03)00271-1.
- [6] D.A. Lim, A.D. Tramontin, J.M. Trevejo, D.G. Herrera, J.M. García-Verdugo, A. Alvarez-Buylla, Noggin antagonizes BMP signaling to create a niche for adult neurogenesis, *Neuron* 28 (2000) 713–726. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(00)00148-3.
- [7] L.S. Shihabuddin, P.J. Horner, J. Ray, F.H. Gage, Adult spinal cord stem cells generate neurons after transplantation in the adult dentate gyrus., *J. Neurosci.*

20 (2000) 8727–35. doi:20/23/8727.

- 1  
2  
3 [8] A. Arvidsson, T. Collin, D. Kirik, Z. Kokaia, O. Lindvall, Neuronal replacement  
4 from endogenous precursors in the adult brain after stroke, *Nat. Med.* 8  
5 (2002) 963–970. doi:10.1038/nm.  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10 [9] A. Benraiss, E. Chmielnicki, K. Lerner, D. Roh, S. A. Goldman, Adenoviral  
11 brain-derived neurotrophic factor induces both neostriatal and olfactory  
12 neuronal recruitment from endogenous progenitor cells in the adult forebrain,  
13 *J. Neurosci.* 21 (2001) 6718–6731. doi:21/17/6718.  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21 [10] J. Chen, S.S.P. Magavi, J.D. Macklis, Neurogenesis of corticospinal motor  
22 neurons extending spinal projections in adult mice, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.*  
23 *S. A.* 101 (2004) 16357–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.0406795101.  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29 [11] D. Ehninger, G. Kempermann, Paradoxical effects of learning the Morris water  
30 maze on adult hippocampal neurogenesis in mice may be explained by a  
31 combination of stress and physical activity, *Genes, Brain Behav.* 5 (2006) 29–  
32 39. doi:10.1111/j.1601-183X.2005.00129.x.  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39 [12] P.J. Horner, A.E. Power, G. Kempermann, H.G. Kuhn, T.D. Palmer, J.  
40 Winkler, et al., Proliferation and differentiation of progenitor cells throughout  
41 the intact adult rat spinal cord, *J. Neurosci.* 20 (2000) 2218–2228.  
42 doi:10.1002/glia.21150.  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50 [13] S.S. Magavi, B.R. Leavitt, J.D. Macklis, Induction of neurogenesis in the  
51 neocortex of adult mice, *Nature.* 405 (2000) 951–955. doi:10.1038/35016083.  
52  
53  
54  
55 [14] D.M. Feliciano, A. Bordey, L. Bonfanti, Noncanonical sites of adult  
56 neurogenesis in the mammalian brain, *Cold Spring Harb. Perspect. Biol.* 7  
57 (2015) . doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a018846. :a018846  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

- 1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65
- [15] F. Luzzati, G. Nato, L. Oboti, E. Vigna, C. Rolando, M. Armentano, et al.,  
Quiescent neuronal progenitors are activated in the juvenile guinea pig lateral  
striatum and give rise to transient neurons, *Development*. 141 (2014) 4065–  
4075. doi:10.1242/dev.107987.
- [16] A. Ernst, K. Alkass, S. Bernard, M. Salehpour, S. Perl, J. Tisdale, et al.,  
Neurogenesis in the striatum of the adult human brain, *Cell*. 156 (2014) 1072–  
1083. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2014.01.044.
- [17] J.P. Magnusson, C. Göritz, J. Tatarishvili, D.O. Dias, E.M.K. Smith, O.  
Lindvall, et al., A latent neurogenic program in astrocytes regulated by Notch  
signaling in the mouse, *Science* 346 (2014) 237–241.  
doi:10.1126/science.346.6206.237.
- [18] G. Nato, a. Caramello, S. Trova, V. Avataneo, C. Rolando, V. Taylor, et al.,  
Striatal astrocytes produce neuroblasts in an excitotoxic model of  
Huntington’s disease, *Development*. 142 (2015) 840–845.  
doi:10.1242/dev.116657.
- [19] K. Ohira, T. Furuta, H. Hioki, K.C. Nakamura, E. Kuramoto, Y. Tanaka, et al.,  
Ischemia-induced neurogenesis of neocortical layer 1 progenitor cells, *Nat.*  
*Neurosci*. 13 (2010) 173–179. doi:10.1038/nn.2473.
- [20] F. Luzzati, S. de Marchis, R. Parlato, S. Gribaudo, G. Schütz, A. Fasolo, et  
al., New striatal neurons in a mouse model of progressive striatal  
degeneration are generated in both the subventricular zone and the striatal  
parenchyma, *PLoS One*. 6 (2011). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0025088.  
e25088.
- [21] R.J. Gordon, A.S. Tattersfield, E.M. Vazey, A.P. Kells, A.L. McGregor, S.M.

1 Hughes, et al., Temporal profile of subventricular zone progenitor cell  
2 migration following quinolinic acid-induced striatal cell loss, *Neuroscience* 146  
3 (2007) 1704–1718. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2007.03.011.  
4  
5  
6

7 [22] F. Luzzati, S. De Marchis, A. Fasolo, P. Peretto, Neurogenesis in the Caudate  
8 Nucleus of the Adult Rabbit, *J. Neurosci.* 26 (2006) 609–621.  
9 doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4371-05.2006.  
10  
11  
12

13 [23] E. Boda, A. Buffo, Beyond cell replacement: Unresolved roles of NG2-  
14 expressing progenitors, *Front. Neurosci.* 8 (2014) 122.  
15 doi:10.3389/fnins.2014.00122.  
16  
17  
18

19 [24] T. Kondo, M. Raff, Oligodendrocyte precursor cells reprogrammed to become  
20 multipotential CNS stem cells., *Science.* 289 (2000) 1754–1757.  
21 doi:10.1126/science.289.5485.1754.  
22  
23  
24

25 [25] T. Kondo, M. Raff, Chromatin remodeling and histone modification in the  
26 conversion of oligodendrocyte precursors to neural stem cells, *Genes Dev.* 18  
27 (2004) 2963–2972. doi:10.1101/gad.309404.  
28  
29  
30

31 [26] C.A. Lyssiotis, J. Walker, C. Wu, T. Kondo, P.G. Schultz, X. Wu, Inhibition of  
32 histone deacetylase activity induces developmental plasticity in  
33 oligodendrocyte precursor cells., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 104 (2007)  
34 14982–14987. doi:10.1073/pnas.0707044104.  
35  
36  
37

38 [27] M. Boccazzi, D. Lecca, D. Marangon, F. Guagnini, M.P. Abbracchio, S. Ceruti,  
39 A new role for the P2Y-like GPR17 receptor in the modulation of multipotency  
40 of oligodendrocyte precursor cells in vitro, *Purinergic Signal.* 12 (2016) 661–  
41 672. doi:10.1007/s11302-016-9530-7.  
42  
43  
44

45 [28] L.E. Rivers, K.M. Young, M. Rizzi, F. Jamen, K. Psachoulia, A. Wade, et al.,  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 PDGFRA/NG2 glia generate myelinating oligodendrocytes and piriform  
2 projection neurons in adult mice, *Nat. Neurosci.* 11 (2008) 1392–1401.  
3  
4  
5 doi:10.1038/nn.2220.  
6

- 7 [29] F. Guo, J. Ma, E. McCauley, P. Bannerman, D. Pleasure, Early postnatal plp  
8 promoter expressing progenitors produce multilineage cells in vivo, *J.*  
9  
10 *Neurosci.* 29 (2009) 7256–7270. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5653-08.2009.  
11  
12  
13 [30] L.E. Clarke, K.M. Young, N.B. Hamilton, H. Li, W.D. Richardson, D. Attwell,  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65
- [30] L.E. Clarke, K.M. Young, N.B. Hamilton, H. Li, W.D. Richardson, D. Attwell,  
Properties and fate of oligodendrocyte progenitor cells in the corpus callosum,  
motor cortex, and piriform cortex of the mouse, *J Neurosci.* 32 (2012) 8173–  
85. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0928-12.2012.
- [31] S.H. Kang, M. Fukaya, J.K. Yang, J.D. Rothstein, D.E. Bergles, NG2+ CNS  
glial progenitors remain committed to the oligodendrocyte lineage in postnatal  
life and following neurodegeneration, *Neuron* 68 (2010) 668–681.  
doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2010.09.009.
- [32] L. Dimou, C. Simon, F. Kirchhoff, H. Takebayashi, M. Götz, Progeny of Olig2-  
expressing progenitors in the gray and white matter of the adult mouse  
cerebral cortex, *J. Neurosci.* 28 (2008) 10434–10442.  
doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2831-08.2008.
- [33] X. Zhu, R.A. Hill, D. Dietrich, M. Komitova, R. Suzuki, A. Nishiyama, Age-  
dependent fate and lineage restriction of single NG2 cells, *Development* 138  
(2011) 745–753. doi:10.1242/dev.047951.
- [34] W. Huang, N. Zhao, X. Bai, K. Karram, J. Trotter, S. Goebbels, et al., Novel  
NG2-CreERT2 knock-in mice demonstrate heterogeneous differentiation  
potential of NG2 glia during development, *Glia* 62 (2014) 896–913.

doi:10.1002/glia.22648.

- 1  
2  
3 [35] P. Honsa, H. Pivonkova, D. Dzamba, M. Filipova, M. Anderova,  
4  
5 Polydendrocytes display large lineage plasticity following focal cerebral  
6  
7 ischemia, PLoS One. 7 (2012). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0036816. e36816  
8  
9  
10 [36] A. Buffo, I. Rite, P. Tripathi, A. Lepier, D. Colak, A.P. Horn, et al., Origin and  
11  
12 progeny of reactive gliosis: A source of multipotent cells in the injured brain,  
13  
14 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 105 (2008) 3581–3586.  
15  
16  
17 doi:10.1073/pnas.0709002105.  
18  
19  
20 [37] S. Sirko, G. Behrendt, P.A. Johansson, P. Tripathi, M. Costa, S. Bek, et al.,  
21  
22 Reactive glia in the injured brain acquire stem cell properties in response to  
23  
24 sonic hedgehog glia, Cell Stem Cell. 12 (2013) 426–439.  
25  
26  
27 doi:10.1016/j.stem.2013.01.019.  
28  
29  
30 [38] C. Parras, R. Galli, O. Britz, S. Soares, C. Galichet, J. Battiste, et al. Mash1  
31  
32 specifies neurons and oligodendrocytes in the postnatal brain, EMBO J. 23  
33  
34 (2004) 4495–4505. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7600447.  
35  
36  
37 [39] L.C. Cheng, E. Pastrana, M. Tavazoie, F. Doetsch, miR-124 regulates adult  
38  
39 neurogenesis in the subventricular zone stem cell niche, Nat. Neurosci. 12  
40  
41 (2009) 399–408. doi:10.1038/nn.2294.  
42  
43  
44 [40] D. Lamba, M. Karl, T. Reh, Neural Regeneration and Cell Replacement: A  
45  
46 View from the Eye, Cell Stem Cell. 2 (2008) 538–549.  
47  
48  
49 doi:10.1016/j.stem.2008.05.002.  
50  
51  
52 [41] S. Ooto, T. Akagi, R. Kageyama, J. Akita, M. Mandai, Y. Honda, et al.,  
53  
54 Potential for neural regeneration after neurotoxic injury in the adult  
55  
56 mammalian retina., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 101 (2004) 13654–13659.  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65



doi:10.1073/pnas.0402129101.

- 1  
2  
3 [42] M.O. Karl, S. Hayes, B.R. Nelson, K. Tan, B. Buckingham, T. a Reh,  
4  
5 Stimulation of neural regeneration in the mouse retina., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*  
6  
7 U. S. A. 105 (2008) 19508–19513. doi:10.1073/pnas.0807453105.  
8  
9
- 10 [43] M.O. Karl, T.A. Reh, Regenerative medicine for retinal diseases: activating  
11  
12 endogenous repair mechanisms, *Trends Mol. Med.* 16 (2010) 193–202.  
13  
14 doi:10.1016/j.molmed.2010.02.003.  
15  
16
- 17 [44] D. Goldman, Müller glial cell reprogramming and retina regeneration., *Nat.*  
18  
19 *Rev. Neurosci.* 15 (2014) 431–42. doi:10.1038/nrn3723.  
20  
21
- 22 [45] A. Hamon, J.E. Roger, X.J. Yang, M. Perron, Muller glial cell-dependent  
23  
24 regeneration of the neural retina: An overview across vertebrate model  
25  
26 systems, *Dev. Dyn.* 245 (2016) 727–738. doi:10.1002/dvdy.24375.  
27  
28
- 29 [46] B. Berninger, Making neurons from mature glia: A far-fetched dream?,  
30  
31 *Neuropharmacology* 58 (2010) 894–902.  
32  
33 doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2009.11.004.  
34  
35
- 36 [47] A. Angbohang, N. Wu, T. Charalambous, K. Eastlake, Y. Lei, Y.S. Kim, et al.,  
37  
38 Downregulation of the Canonical WNT Signaling Pathway by TGF $\beta$ 1 Inhibits  
39  
40 Photoreceptor Differentiation of Adult Human Müller Glia with Stem Cell  
41  
42 Characteristics., *Stem Cells Dev* 25 (2016) 1–12. doi:10.1089/scd.2015.0262.  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48
- 49 [48] C. Powell, A.R. Grant, E. Cornblath, D. Goldman, Analysis of DNA  
50  
51 methylation reveals a partial reprogramming of the Müller glia genome during  
52  
53 retina regeneration., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 110 (2013) 19814–19819.  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59 doi:10.1073/pnas.1312009110.
- 60 [49] Y. Ueki, M.S. Wilken, K.E. Cox, L. Chipman, N. Jorstad, K. Sternhagen, et al.,  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 Transgenic expression of the proneural transcription factor *Ascl1* in Müller glia  
2 stimulates retinal regeneration in young mice., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.*  
3  
4  
5 112 (2015) 13717–13722. doi:10.1073/pnas.1510595112.  
6

- 7  
8 [50] K. Löffler, P. Schafer, M. Volkner, T. Holdt, M.O. Karl, Age-dependent Müller  
9 glia neurogenic competence in the mouse retina, *Glia*. 63 (2015) 1809–1824.  
10 doi:10.1002/glia.22846.  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15 [51] A. Buffo, M.R. Vosko, D. Erturk, G.F. Hamann, M. Jucker, D. Rowitch, et al.,  
16 Expression pattern of the transcription factor *Olig2* in response to brain  
17 injuries: implications for neuronal repair, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 102  
18 (2005) 18183–18188. doi:10.1073/pnas.0506535102.  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25 [52] N. Heins, P. Malatesta, F. Cecconi, M. Nakafuku, K.L. Tucker, M. A. Hack, et  
26 al., Glial cells generate neurons: the role of the transcription factor *Pax6*., *Nat.*  
27 *Neurosci.* 5 (2002) 308–315. doi:10.1038/nn828.  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33 [53] B. Berninger, M.R. Costa, U. Koch, T. Schroeder, B. Sutor, B. Grothe, et al.,  
34 Functional properties of neurons derived from in vitro reprogrammed postnatal  
35 astroglia., *J. Neurosci.* 27 (2007) 8654–8664. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1615-  
36 07.2007.  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43 [54] C. Heinrich, R. Blum, S. Gascón, G. Masserdotti, P. Tripathi, R. Sánchez, et  
44 al., Directing astroglia from the cerebral cortex into subtype specific functional  
45 neurons, *PLoS Biol.* 8 (2010). doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.1000373. e1000373.  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51 [55] K. Takahashi, K. Tanabe, M. Ohnuki, M. Narita, T. Ichisaka, K. Tomoda, et al.,  
52 Induction of Pluripotent Stem Cells from Adult Human Fibroblasts by Defined  
53 Factors, *Cell*. 107 (2007) 861–872. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.11.019.  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59 [56] K. Takahashi, S. Yamanaka, Induction of Pluripotent Stem Cells from Mouse  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

Embryonic and Adult Fibroblast Cultures by Defined Factors, *Cell*. 126 (2006) 663–676. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.07.024.

- [57] K.L. Ring, L.M. Tong, M.E. Balestra, R. Javier, Y. Andrews-Zwilling, G. Li, et al., Direct reprogramming of mouse and human fibroblasts into multipotent neural stem cells with a single factor, *Cell Stem Cell*. 11 (2012) 100–109. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2012.05.018.
- [58] T. Vierbuchen, A. Ostermeier, Z.P. Pang, Y. Kokubu, T.C. Südhof, M. Wernig, Direct conversion of fibroblasts to functional neurons by defined factors., *Nature*. 463 (2010) 1035–1041. doi:10.1038/nature08797.
- [59] G. Chen, M. Wernig, B. Berninger, M. Nakafuku, M. Parmar, C.L. Zhang, In Vivo Reprogramming for Brain and Spinal Cord Repair, *eNeuro*. 2 (2015) ENEURO.0106-15.2015. doi:10.1523/ENEURO.0106-15.2015.
- [60] H. Li, G. Chen, In Vivo Reprogramming for CNS Repair: Regenerating Neurons from Endogenous Glial Cells, *Neuron*. 91 (2016) 728–738. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2016.08.004.
- [61] P. Rivetti di Val Cervo, R.A. Romanov, G. Spigolon, D. Masini, E. Martín-Montañez, E.M. Toledo, et al., Induction of functional dopamine neurons from human astrocytes in vitro and mouse astrocytes in a Parkinson's disease model. *Nat Biotechnol*. 35 (2017) 444-452. doi: 10.1038/nbt.3835.
- [62] R. Favaro, M. Valotta, A.L.M. Ferri, E. Latorre, J. Mariani, C. Giachino, et al., Hippocampal development and neural stem cell maintenance require Sox2-dependent regulation of Shh, *Nat. Neurosci*. 12 (2009) 1248–1256. doi:10.1038/nn.2397.
- [63] W. Niu, T. Zang, Y. Zou, S. Fang, D.K. Smith, R. Bachoo, et al., In vivo

reprogramming of astrocytes to neuroblasts in the adult brain., *Nat. Cell Biol.*  
15 (2013) 1164–75. doi:10.1038/ncb2843.

- [64] W. Niu, T. Zang, D.K. Smith, T.Y. Vue, Y. Zou, R. Bachoo, et al., SOX2 reprograms resident astrocytes into neural progenitors in the adult brain, *Stem Cell Reports.* 4 (2015) 780–794. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2015.03.006.
- [65] Z. Su, W. Niu, M.L. Liu, Y. Zou, C.L. Zhang, In vivo conversion of astrocytes to neurons in the injured adult spinal cord, *Nat. Commun.* 5 (2014) 3338. doi:10.1038/ncomms4338.
- [66] C. Heinrich, M. Bergami, S. Gascon, A. Lepier, F. Viganò, L. Dimou, et al., Sox2-mediated conversion of NG2 glia into induced neurons in the injured adult cerebral cortex, *Stem Cell Reports.* 3 (2014) 1000–1014. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2014.10.007.
- [67] Z. Gao, K. Ure, J.L. Ables, D.C. Lagace, K.A. Nave, S. Goebbels, et al., Neurod1 is essential for the survival and maturation of adult-born neurons., *Nat. Neurosci.* 12 (2009) 1090–1092. doi:10.1038/nn.2385.
- [68] T. Kuwabara, J. Hsieh, A. Muotri, G. Yeo, M. Warashina, D.C. Lie, et al., Wnt-mediated activation of NeuroD1 and retro-elements during adult neurogenesis., *Nat. Neurosci.* 12 (2009) 1097–1105. doi:10.1038/nn.2360.
- [69] C. Boutin, O. Hardt, A. de Chevigny, N. Coré, S. Goebbels, R. Seidenfaden, et al., NeuroD1 induces terminal neuronal differentiation in olfactory neurogenesis., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 107 (2010) 1201–1206. doi:10.1073/pnas.0909015107.
- [70] Z. Guo, L. Zhang, Z. Wu, Y. Chen, F. Wang, G. Chen, In vivo direct reprogramming of reactive glial cells into functional neurons after brain injury

and in an Alzheimer's disease model, *Cell Stem Cell*. 14 (2014) 188–202.

doi:10.1016/j.stem.2013.12.001.

- [71] S. Chanda, C.E. Ang, J. Davila, C. Pak, M. Mall, Q.Y. Lee, et al., Generation of induced neuronal cells by the single reprogramming factor ASCL1, *Stem Cell Reports*. 3 (2014) 282–296. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2014.05.020.
- [72] Y. Liu, Q. Miao, J. Yuan, S. Han, P. Zhang, S. Li, et al., Ascl1 Converts Dorsal Midbrain Astrocytes into Functional Neurons In Vivo, *J. Neurosci*. 35 (2015) 9336–9355. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3975-14.2015.
- [73] K. Yao, S. Qiu, L. Tian, W.D. Snider, J.G. Flannery, D. V. Schaffer, et al., Wnt Regulates Proliferation and Neurogenic Potential of Muller Glial Cells via a Lin28/let-7 miRNA-Dependent Pathway in Adult Mammalian Retinas, *Cell Rep*. 17 (2016) 165–178. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2016.08.078.
- [74] D. Sanges, G. Simonte, U. Di Vicino, N. Romo, I. Pinilla, M. Nicolás, et al., Reprogramming Müller glia via in vivo cell fusion regenerates murine photoreceptors, *J. Clin. Invest*. 126 (2016) 3104–3116. doi:10.1172/JCI85193.
- [75] Z. Tao, C. Zhao, Q. Jian, M. Gillies, H. Xu, Z.Q. Yin, Lin28B promotes Müller glial cell de-differentiation and proliferation in the regenerative rat retinas, *Oncotarget*. 7 (2016) 49368–49383.
- [76] J. Pollak, M.S. Wilken, Y. Ueki, K.E. Cox, J.M. Sullivan, R.J. Taylor, et al., ASCL1 reprograms mouse Muller glia into neurogenic retinal progenitors., *Development*. 140 (2013) 2619–2631. doi:10.1242/dev.091355.
- [77] W. Song, X. Zhang, X. Xia, Atoh7 promotes the differentiation of Muller cells-derived retinal stem cells into retinal ganglion cells in a rat model of glaucoma., *Exp. Biol. Med. (Maywood)*. 240 (2015) 682–690.

doi:10.1177/1535370214560965.

- 1  
2  
3 [78] D.K. Smith, J. Yang, M.L. Liu, C.L. Zhang, Small Molecules Modulate  
4 Chromatin Accessibility to Promote NEUROG2-Mediated Fibroblast-to-  
5 Neuron Reprogramming, *Stem Cell Reports*. 7 (2016) 955–969.  
6  
7 doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2016.09.013.  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12 [79] O.L. Wapinski, T. Vierbuchen, K. Qu, Q.Y. Lee, S. Chanda, D.R. Fuentes, et  
13 al., Hierarchical mechanisms for transcription factor-mediated reprogramming  
14 of fibroblasts to neurons, *Cell*. 155 (2013) 10.1016/j.cell.2013.09.028.  
15  
16 doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.09.028.  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21 [80] A. Amador-Arjona, F. Cimadamore, C.T. Huang, R. Wright, S. Lewis, F.H.  
22 Gage, et al., SOX2 primes the epigenetic landscape in neural precursors  
23 enabling proper gene activation during hippocampal neurogenesis., *Proc.*  
24 *Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 112 (2015) E1936-1945.  
25  
26 doi:10.1073/pnas.1421480112.  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31 [81] B.E. Bernstein, T.S. Mikkelsen, X. Xie, M. Kamal, D.J. Huebert, J. Cuff, et al.,  
32 A Bivalent Chromatin Structure Marks Key Developmental Genes in  
33 Embryonic Stem Cells, *Cell*. 125 (2006) 315–326.  
34  
35 doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.02.041.  
36  
37  
38  
39 [82] A. Pataskar, J. Jung, P. Smialowski, F. Noack, F. Calegari, T. Straub, et al.,  
40 NeuroD1 reprograms chromatin and transcription factor landscapes to induce  
41 the neuronal program, *EMBO J.* 35 (2016) 24–45.  
42  
43 doi:10.15252/embj.201591206.  
44  
45  
46  
47 [83] A. Suga, K. Sadamoto, M. Fujii, M. Mandai, M. Takahashi, Proliferation  
48 potential of Muller glia after retinal damage varies between mouse strains,  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

PLoS One. 9 (2014). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0094556.e94556

- 1  
2  
3 [84] L.I. Reyes-Aguirre, M. Lamas, Oct4 Methylation-Mediated Silencing As an  
4  
5 Epigenetic Barrier Preventing Müller Glia Dedifferentiation in a Murine Model  
6  
7 of Retinal Injury, *Front. Neurosci.* 10 (2016) 523.  
8  
9 doi:10.3389/fnins.2016.00523.  
10  
11  
12 [85] S. Corti, M. Nizzardo, C. Simone, M. Falcone, C. Donadoni, S. Salani, et al.,  
13  
14 Direct reprogramming of human astrocytes into neural stem cells and  
15  
16 neurons, *Exp. Cell Res.* 318 (2012) 1528–1541.  
17  
18 doi:10.1016/j.yexcr.2012.02.040.  
19  
20  
21 [86] A.A.S.F. Raposo, F.F. Vasconcelos, D. Drechsel, C. Marie, C. Johnston, *Ascl1*  
22  
23 coordinately regulates gene expression and the chromatin landscape during  
24  
25 neurogenesis, *Cell Rep.* 10 (2015) 1544–1556.  
26  
27 doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2015.02.025.  
28  
29  
30 [87] F. Cimadamore, A. Amador-Arjona, C. Chen, C.T. Huang, A. V. Terskikh,  
31  
32 SOX2–LIN28/let-7 pathway regulates proliferation and neurogenesis in neural  
33  
34 precursors, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 110 (2013) E3017–E3026.  
35  
36 doi:10.1073/pnas.1220176110.  
37  
38  
39 [88] A.S. Yoo, A.X. Sun, L. Li, A. Shcheglovitov, T. Portmann, Y. Li, et al.,  
40  
41 MicroRNA-mediated conversion of human fibroblasts to neurons., *Nature.* 476  
42  
43 (2011) 228–231. doi:10.1038/nature10323.  
44  
45  
46 [89] N.A. Maiorano, A. Mallamaci, Promotion of embryonic cortico-cerebral  
47  
48 neuronogenesis by miR-124., *Neural Dev.* 4 (2009) 40. doi:10.1186/1749-  
49  
50 8104-4-40.  
51  
52  
53 [90] S.G. Wohl, T.A. Reh, miR-124-9-9\* potentiates *Ascl1*-induced reprogramming  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

of cultured Muller glia, *Glia* 64 (2016) 743–762. doi:10.1002/glia.22958.

- 1  
2  
3 [91] T. Kondo, Epigenetic alchemy for cell fate conversion, *Curr. Opin. Genet.*  
4  
5 *Dev.* 16 (2006) 502–507. doi:10.1016/j.gde.2006.07.001.  
6  
7 [92] G. Masserdotti, S. Gillotin, B. Sutor, D. Drechsel, M. Irmeler, H.F. Jorgensen, et  
8  
9 al., Transcriptional Mechanisms of Proneural Factors and REST in Regulating  
10  
11 Neuronal Reprogramming of Astrocytes, *Cell Stem Cell.* 17 (2015) 74–88.  
12  
13 doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.05.014.  
14  
15  
16  
17 [93] A. Alunni, L. Bally-Cuif A, comparative view of regenerative neurogenesis in  
18  
19 vertebrates, *Development* 143(2016) 741-753. doi: 10.1242/dev.122796.  
20  
21  
22  
23 [94] A. Álvarez-Buylla, R.A. Ihrie, Sonic hedgehog signaling in the postnatal brain,  
24  
25 *Semin. Cell Dev. Biol.* 33 (2014) 105–111. doi:10.1016/j.semcdb.2014.05.008.  
26  
27  
28 [95] J. Wan, H. Zheng, H.L. Xiao, Z.J. She, G.M. Zhou, Sonic hedgehog promotes  
29  
30 stem-cell potential of Muller glia in the mammalian retina, *Biochem. Biophys.*  
31  
32 *Res. Commun.* 363 (2007) 347–354. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2007.08.178.  
33  
34  
35  
36 [96] J.L. Ables, J.J. Breunig, A.J. Eisch, P. Rakic, Not(ch) just development: Notch  
37  
38 signalling in the adult brain, *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* 12 (2011) 269–283.  
39  
40  
41  
42 doi:10.1038/nrn3024.  
43  
44 [97] E. Llorens-Bobadilla, S. Zhao, A. Baser, G. Saiz-Castro, K. Zwadlo, A. Martin-  
45  
46 Villalba, Single-Cell Transcriptomics Reveals a Population of Dormant Neural  
47  
48 Stem Cells that Become Activated upon Brain Injury, *Cell Stem Cell.* 17  
49  
50 (2015) 329–340. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.07.002.  
51  
52  
53  
54 [98] E.J. Benner, D. Luciano, R. Jo, K. Abdi, P. Paez-Gonzalez, H. Sheng, et al..  
55  
56 Kuo, Protective astrogenesis from the SVZ niche after injury is controlled by  
57  
58 Notch modulator *Thbs4*, *Nature.* 497 (2013) 369–373.  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65



doi:10.1038/nature12069.

- 1  
2  
3 [99] T. Marumo, Y. Takagi, K. Muraki, N. Hashimoto, S. Miyamoto, K. Tanigaki,  
4  
5 Notch signaling regulates nucleocytoplasmic Olig2 translocation in reactive  
6  
7  
8 astrocytes differentiation after ischemic stroke, *Neurosci. Res.* 75 (2013) 204–  
9  
10  
11 209. doi:10.1016/j.neures.2013.01.006.
- 12  
13 [100] I.S. Shimada, A. Borders, A. Aronshtam, J.L. Spees, Proliferating reactive  
14  
15  
16 astrocytes are regulated by notch-1 in the peri-infarct area after stroke,  
17  
18  
19 *Stroke.* 42 (2011) 3231–3237. doi:10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.623280.
- 20  
21 [101] A. Buffo, C. Rolando, S. Ceruti, Astrocytes in the damaged brain: Molecular  
22  
23  
24 and cellular insights into their reactive response and healing potential,  
25  
26  
27 *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 79 (2010) 77–89. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2009.09.014.
- 28  
29 [102] S. Hayes, B.R. Nelson, B. Buckingham, T.A. Reh, Notch signaling regulates  
30  
31  
32 regeneration in the avian retina, *Dev. Biol.* 312 (2007) 300–311.  
33  
34  
35 doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2007.09.046.
- 36  
37 [103] C.B. del Debbio, S. Balasubramanian, S. Parameswaran, A. Chaudhuri, F.  
38  
39  
40 Qiu, I. Ahmad, Notch and wnt signaling mediated rod photoreceptor  
41  
42  
43 regeneration by muller cells in adult mammalian retina, *PLoS One.* 5 (2010).  
44  
45  
46 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0012425. e12425
- 47  
48 [104] A. V. Das, K.B. Mallya, X. Zhao, F. Ahmad, S. Bhattacharya, W.B. Thoreson,  
49  
50  
51 et al., Neural stem cell properties of Muller glia in the mammalian retina:  
52  
53  
54 Regulation by Notch and Wnt signaling, *Dev. Biol.* 299 (2006) 283–302.  
55  
56  
57 doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2006.07.029.
- 58  
59 [105] N. Bengoa-Vergniory, R.M. Kypta, Canonical and noncanonical Wnt signaling  
60  
61  
62 in neural stem/progenitor cells, *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* 72 (2015) 4157–4172.  
63  
64  
65

doi:10.1007/s00018-015-2028-6.

- 1  
2  
3 [106] F. L'episcopo, M.F. Serapide, C. Tirolo, N. Testa, S. Caniglia, M.C. Morale, et  
4  
5 al., A Wnt1 regulated Frizzled-1/ $\beta$ -Catenin signaling pathway as a candidate  
6  
7 regulatory circuit controlling mesencephalic dopaminergic neuron-astrocyte  
8  
9 crosstalk: Therapeutical relevance for neuron survival and neuroprotection,  
10  
11 Mol. Neurodegener. 6 (2011) 49. doi:10.1186/1750-1326-6-49.  
12  
13  
14 [107] J. Yang, X. Zhang, Y. Wu, B. Zhao, X. Liu, Y. Pan, et al., Wnt/b-catenin  
15  
16 signaling mediates the seizure-facilitating effect of postischemic reactive  
17  
18 astrocytes after pentylenetetrazole-kindling, *Glia*. 64 (2016) 1083–1091.  
19  
20  
21 doi:10.1002/glia.22984.  
22  
23  
24 [108] C. Yang, R.R. Iyer, A.C. Yu, R.L. Yong, D.M. Park, R.J. Weil, et al., beta-  
25  
26 Catenin signaling initiates the activation of astrocytes and its dysregulation  
27  
28 contributes to the pathogenesis of astrocytomas, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S.*  
29  
30 *A.* 109 (2012) 6963–6968. doi:10.1073/pnas.1118754109.  
31  
32  
33 [109] F. Osakada, S. Ooto, T. Akagi, M. Mandai, A. Akaike, M. Takahashi, Wnt  
34  
35 signaling promotes regeneration in the retina of adult mammals., *J. Neurosci.*  
36  
37 *27* (2007) 4210–4219. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4193-06.2007.  
38  
39  
40 [110] a Wodarz, R. Nusse, Mechanisms of Wnt signaling in development., *Annu.*  
41  
42 *Rev. Cell Dev. Biol.* 14 (1998) 59–88. doi:10.1146/annurev.cellbio.14.1.59.  
43  
44  
45 [111] T. Haynes, C. Gutierrez, J.C. Aycinena, P.A. Tsonis, K. Del Rio-Tsonis, BMP  
46  
47 signaling mediates stem/progenitor cell-induced retina regeneration., *Proc.*  
48  
49 *Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 104 (2007) 20380–20385.  
50  
51  
52 doi:10.1073/pnas.0707202104.  
53  
54  
55 [112] Y. Ueki, M.S. Wilken, K.E. Cox, L.B. Chipman, O. Bermingham-McDonogh,  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

1 T.A. Reh, A transient wave of BMP signaling in the retina is necessary for  
2 Müller glial differentiation, *Development*. 142 (2015) 533–543.  
3  
4  
5 doi:10.1242/dev.118745.  
6

7 [113] K. Nakashima, T. Takizawa, W. Ochiai, M. Yanagisawa, T. Hisatsune, M.  
8 Nakafuku, et al., BMP2-mediated alteration in the developmental pathway of  
9 fetal mouse brain cells from neurogenesis to astrocytogenesis., *Proc. Natl.*  
10 *Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 98 (2001) 5868–5873. doi:10.1073/pnas.101109698.  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

17 [114] R.E. Gross, M.F. Mehler, P.C. Mabie, Z. Zang, L. Santschi, J.A. Kessler, Bone  
18 morphogenetic proteins promote astroglial lineage commitment by  
19 mammalian subventricular zone progenitor cells, *Neuron*. 17 (1996) 595–606.  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

[115] W. Kang, J.M. Hébert, Signaling pathways in reactive astrocytes, a genetic  
perspective, *Mol. Neurobiol.* 43 (2011) 147–154. doi:10.1007/s12035-011-  
8163-7.

[116] Y. Ueki, T.A. Reh, EGF Stimulates Müller Glial Proliferation via a BMP-  
Dependent Mechanism, *Glia*. 61 (2013) 778–789. doi:10.1002/glia.22472.

[117] K.M. Beach, J. Wang, D.C. Otteson, Regulation of Stem Cell Properties of  
Müller Glia by JAK/STAT and MAPK Signaling in the Mammalian Retina,  
*Stem Cells Int.* 1610691 (2017). doi:10.1155/2017/1610691.

[118] G.D. Feng, B.R. He, F. Lu, L.H. Liu, L. Zhang, B. Chen, et al., Fibroblast  
growth factor 4 is required but not sufficient for the astrocyte dedifferentiation,  
*Mol. Neurobiol.* 50 (2014) 997–1012. doi:10.1007/s12035-014-8649-1.

[119] M. Pekny, M. Pekna, Astrocyte Reactivity and Reactive Astrogliosis: Costs  
and Benefits., *Physiol. Rev.* 94 (2014) 1077–1098.

doi:10.1152/physrev.00041.2013.

1  
2 [120] A. Grande, K. Sumiyoshi, A. López-Juárez, J. Howard, B. Sakthivel, B.

3  
4  
5 Aronow, et al., Environmental impact on direct neuronal reprogramming in  
6  
7 vivo in the adult brain., Nat. Commun. 4 (2013) 2373.

8  
9  
10 doi:10.1038/ncomms3373.

11  
12 [121] J.L. Close, J. Liu, B. Gumuscu, T.A. Reh, Epidermal growth factor receptor

13  
14  
15 expression regulates proliferation in the postnatal rat retina, Glia. 54 (2006)  
16  
17 94–104. doi:10.1002/glia.20361.

18  
19 [122] L. Todd, L.I. Volkov, C. Zelinka, N. Squires, A.J. Fischer, Heparin-binding

20  
21  
22 EGF-like growth factor (HB-EGF) stimulates the proliferation of Müller glia-  
23  
24  
25 derived progenitor cells in avian and murine retinas, Mol. Cell. Neurosci. 69  
26  
27 (2015) 54–64. doi:10.1016/j.mcn.2015.10.004.

28  
29 [123] M. Chopp, Y. Li, Treatment of neural injury with marrow stromal cells, Lancet

30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36 Neurol 1(2002) 92–100.

37 [124] A. Mahmood, D. Lu, M. Lu, M. Chopp, Treatment of traumatic brain injury in

38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44 adult rats with intravenous administration of human bone marrow stromal  
45  
46  
47 cells, Neurosurgery 53(2003) 697–703.

48 [125] A. Mahmood, D. Lu, C. Qu, A. Goussev, M. Chopp, Human marrow stromal

49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000

[127] J.M. Weimann, C.B. Johansson, A. Trejo, H.M. Blau, Stable reprogrammed

heterokaryons form spontaneously in Purkinje neurons after bone marrow  
transplant, *Nat Cell Biol*, 5(2003) 959–66. DOI: 10.1038/ncb1053

- [128] L. Magrassi, P. Grimaldi, A. Ibatici, M. Corselli, L. Ciardelli, S. Castello, et al.,  
Induction and survival of binucleated Purkinje neurons by selective damage and  
aging, *J Neurosci* 27 (2007) 9885–92. DOI: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2539-07.2007
- [129] C.B. Johansson, S. Youssef, K. Koleckar, C. Holbrook, R. Doyonnas, S.Y. Corbel, et  
al., Extensive fusion of haematopoietic cells with Purkinje neurons in response to  
chronic inflammation, *Nat Cell Biol* 10 (2008) 575–583. doi: 10.1038/ncb1720.
- [130] J.M. Nygren, K. Liuba, M. Breitbach, S. Stott, L. Thoren, W. Roell W, et al., Myeloid  
and lymphoid contribution to non-haematopoietic lineages through irradiation-  
induced heterotypic cell fusion, *Nat Cell Biol* 10( 2008) 584–592. doi:  
10.1038/ncb1721
- [131] A. Michelucci, A. Bithell, M.J. Burney, C.E. Johnston, K.Y. Wong, S.W. Teng,  
et al., The Neurogenic Potential of Astrocytes Is Regulated by Inflammatory  
Signals, *Mol. Neurobiol.* 53 (2016) 3724–3739. doi:10.1007/s12035-015-  
9296-x.
- [132] N.M. Amankulor, D. Hambardzumyan, S.M. Pyonteck, O.J. Becher, J.A.  
Joyce, E.C. Holland, Sonic Hedgehog Pathway Activation Is Induced by Acute  
Brain Injury and Regulated by Injury-Related Inflammation, *J. Neurosci.* 29  
(2009) 10299–10308. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2500-09.2009.
- [133] C. Rolando, E. Boda, A. Buffo, Immune system modulation of parenchymal  
and germinal neural progenitor cells in physiological and pathological  
conditions, in: S. Tao (Ed.), *Neural Stem Cells Ther.*, InTech, 2012: pp. 413–  
440.
- [134] D.T. White, S. Sengupta, M.T. Saxena, Q. Xu, J. Hanes, D. Ding, et al.,

1 Immunomodulation-accelerated neuronal regeneration following selective rod  
2 photoreceptor cell ablation in the zebrafish retina, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*.  
3  
4  
5 114 (2017) E3719–E3728. doi:10.1073/pnas.1617721114.  
6

7 [135] F. L'Episcopo, C. Tirolo, N. Testa, S. Caniglia, M.C. Morale, M. Deleidi, et al.  
8  
9  
10 Plasticity of subventricular zone neuroprogenitors in MPTP (1-methyl-4-  
11 phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine) mouse model of Parkinson's disease  
12  
13 involves cross talk between inflammatory and Wnt/ $\beta$ -catenin signaling  
14  
15 pathways: functional consequences for neuropr, *J. Neurosci.* 32 (2012) 2062–  
16  
17 2085. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5259-11.2012.  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

23 [136] S. Ghosh, S.P. Hui, Regeneration of zebrafish CNS: Adult neurogenesis,  
24  
25  
26 *Neural Plast.* 2016 (2016) 5815439. doi:10.1155/2016/5815439.  
27

28 [137] J.L. Close, B. Gumuscu, T.A. Reh, Retinal neurons regulate proliferation of  
29  
30 postnatal progenitors and Müller glia in the rat retina via TGF beta signaling.,  
31  
32  
33 *Development.* 132 (2005) 3015–3026. doi:10.1242/dev.01882.  
34  
35

36 [138] S. Kleiderman, S. Gutbier, K. Ugur Tufekci, F. Ortega, J. V. Sà, A.P. Teixeira,  
37  
38  
39 et al., Conversion of Nonproliferating Astrocytes into Neurogenic Neural Stem  
40  
41  
42 Cells: Control by FGF2 and Interferon-g, *Stem Cells.* 34 (2016) 2861–2874.  
43  
44  
45 doi:10.1002/stem.2483.  
46

47 [139] D.A. Berg, L. Belnoue, H. Song, A. Simon, Neurotransmitter-mediated control  
48  
49  
50 of neurogenesis in the adult vertebrate brain, *Development.* 140 (2013) 2548–  
51  
52  
53 2561. doi:10.1242/dev.088005.  
54

55 [140] D.A. Berg, M. Kirkham, H. Wang, J. Frisen, A. Simon, Dopamine controls  
56  
57  
58 neurogenesis in the adult salamander midbrain in behavioural recovery in a  
59  
60  
61 salamander lesion-induced regeneration model, *Development* 134 (2007)  
62  
63  
64  
65

2881–2887. doi: 10.1242/dev.002329

1  
2 [141] C.L. Parish, A. Beljajeva, E. Arenas, A. Simon, Midbrain dopaminergic  
3 neurogenesis and behavioural recovery in a salamander lesion-induced  
4 regeneration model, *Development* 134 (2007) 2881–2887. doi:  
5 10.1242/dev.002329  
6  
7

8  
9  
10  
11  
12 [142] D. A. Berg, M. Kirkham, A. Beljajeva, D. Knapp, B. Habermann, J.D.A. Ryge  
13 et al., Efficient regeneration by activation of neurogenesis in homeostatically  
14 quiescent regions of the adult vertebrate brain, *Development* 137 (2010)  
15 4127–4134. doi: 10.1242/dev.055541  
16  
17

18  
19  
20  
21 [143] E. Hedlund, L. Belnoue, S. Theofilopoulos, C. Salto, C. Bye, C. Parish et al.,  
22 Dopamine Receptor Antagonists Enhance Proliferation and Neurogenesis of  
23 Midbrain Lmx1a-expressing Progenitors, *Sci Rep.* 6 (2016) 26448. doi:  
24 10.1038/srep26448  
25  
26

27  
28 [144] M. Zhao, S. Momma, K. Delfani, M. Carlen, R.M. Cassidy, C.B. Johansson et  
29 al., Evidence for neurogenesis in the adult mammalian substantia nigra. *Proc*  
30 *Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 100 (2003) 7925–7930. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1131955100  
31  
32

33  
34 [145] J.A. Sahel, D.M. Albert, S. Lessell, H. Adler, T.L. McGee, J. Konrad-Rastegar,  
35 Mitogenic effects of excitatory amino acids in the adult rat retina, *Exp Eye*  
36 *Res.* 53 (1991) 657–664.  
37  
38

39  
40 [146] M. Takeda, A. Takamiya, J.W. Jiao, K.S. Cho, S.G. Trevino, T. Matsuda, et  
41 al.,  $\alpha$ -Aminoadipate induces progenitor cell properties of müller glia in adult  
42 mice, *Investig. Ophthalmol. Vis. Sci.* 49 (2008) 1142–1150.  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
doi:10.1167/iovs.07-0434.

[147] M.K. Webster, C.A. Cooley-Themm, J.D. Barnett, H.B. Bach, J.M. Vainner,

1 S.E. Webster, et al., Evidence of BrdU-positive retinal neurons after  
2 application of an Alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor agonist,  
3  
4 Neuroscience. 346 (2017) 437–446. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2017.01.029.  
5  
6

7 [148] H.R. Parri, C.M. Hernandez, K.T. Dineley, Research update: Alpha7 nicotinic  
8 acetylcholine receptor mechanisms in Alzheimer's disease, in: *Biochem.*  
9  
10 *Pharmacol.*, 2011: pp. 931–942. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2011.06.039.  
11  
12  
13

14 [149] W.J. de Jonge, L. Ulloa, The alpha7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor as a  
15 pharmacological target for inflammation., *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 151 (2007) 915–  
16  
17 929. doi:10.1038/sj.bjp.0707264.  
18  
19  
20

21 [150] S.T. Narla, I. Klejbor, B. Birkaya, Y.W. Lee, J. Morys, E.K. Stachowiak, et al.,  
22  
23 Activation of developmental nuclear fibroblast growth factor receptor 1  
24 signaling and neurogenesis in adult brain by alpha7 nicotinic receptor  
25 agonist., *Stem Cells Transl. Med.* 2 (2013) 776–788. doi:10.5966/sctm.2012-  
26  
27 0103.  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

35 [151] D. Lecca, S. Ceruti, M. Fumagalli, M.P. Abbracchio, Purinergic trophic  
36 signalling in glial cells: Functional effects and modulation of cell proliferation,  
37  
38 differentiation, and death, *Purinergic Signal.* 8 (2012) 539–557.  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54

55 [152] M. Boccazzi, C. Rolando, M.P. Abbracchio, A. Buffo, S. Ceruti, Purines  
56 regulate adult brain subventricular zone cell functions: Contribution of reactive  
57  
58 astrocytes, *Glia.* 62 (2014) 428–439. doi:10.1002/glia.22614.  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

[153] S. Theofilopoulos, E. Arenas E, Liver X receptors and cholesterol metabolism:  
role in ventral midbrain development and neurodegeneration, *F1000Prime*  
*Rep.* 7 (2015) 37. doi: 10.12703/P7-37.



- 1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65
- [154] P. Sacchetti, K.M. Sousa, A.C. Hall, I. Liste, K.R. Steffensen, S. Theofilopoulos et al., Liver X receptors and oxysterols promote ventral midbrain neurogenesis in vivo and in human embryonic stem cells, *Cell Stem Cell*, 5 (2009) 409-419. doi: 10.1016/j.stem.2009.08.019
- [155] S.A. Khalifa, P. de Medina, A. Erlandsson, H.R. El-Seedi, S. Silvente-Poirot, M. Poirot, The novel steroidal alkaloids dendrogenin A and B promote proliferation of adult neural stem cells, *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 446 (2014) 681-686. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.12.134.
- [156] A.G. Sandoval-Hernández, L. Buitrago, H. Moreno, G.P. Cardona-Gómez, G. Arboleda G, Role of Liver X Receptor in AD Pathophysiology, *PLoS One*, 10 (2015) e0145467. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0145467.
- [157] A.G. Sandoval-Hernández, H.G. Hernández, A. Restrepo, J.I. Muñoz, G.F. Bayon, A.F. Fernández AF, et al., Liver X Receptor Agonist Modifies the DNA Methylation Profile of Synapse and Neurogenesis-Related Genes in the Triple Transgenic Mouse Model of Alzheimer's Disease, *J Mol Neurosci.* 58 (2016) 243-253. doi: 10.1007/s12031-015-0665-8.
- [158] M. Tsacopoulos, P.J. Magistretti, Metabolic coupling between glia and neurons, *J. Neurosci.* 16 (1996) 877–885.
- [159] N.D. McKay, B. Robinson, R. Brodie, N. Rooke-Allen, Glucose transport and metabolism in cultured human skin fibroblasts., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta.* 762 (1983) 198–204.
- [160] X. Zheng, L. Boyer, M. Jin, J. Mertens, Y. Kim, L. Ma, et al., Metabolic reprogramming during neuronal differentiation from aerobic glycolysis to neuronal oxidative phosphorylation, *Elife.* 5 (2016) e13374.

doi:10.7554/eLife.13374.

- 1  
2  
3 [161] S. Gascon, E. Murenu, G. Masserdotti, F. Ortega, G.L. Russo, D. Petrik, et  
4  
5 al., Identification and Successful Negotiation of a Metabolic Checkpoint in  
6  
7 Direct Neuronal Reprogramming, *Cell Stem Cell*. 18 (2016) 396–409.  
8  
9 doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.12.003.
- 10  
11  
12 [162] L. Wang, Z. Su, W. Tai, Y. Zou, X. Xu, C. Zhang, The p53 Pathway Controls  
13  
14 SOX2-Mediated Reprogramming in the Adult Mouse Spinal Cord., *Cell Rep*.  
15  
16 17 (2016) 891–903. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2016.09.038.
- 17  
18  
19 [163] R.K. Tsunemoto, K.T. Eade, J.W. Blanchard, K.K. Baldwin, Forward  
20  
21 engineering neuronal diversity using direct reprogramming., *EMBO J*. 34  
22  
23 (2015) 1445–1455. doi:10.15252/embj.201591402.
- 24  
25  
26 [164] J.M. Lawrence, S. Singhal, B. Bhatia, D.J. Keegan, T.A. Reh, P.J. Luthert, et  
27  
28 al., MIO-M1 cells and similar muller glial cell lines derived from adult human  
29  
30 retina exhibit neural stem cell characteristics., *Stem Cells*. 25 (2007) 2033–  
31  
32 2043. doi:10.1634/stemcells.2006-0724.
- 33  
34  
35 [165] X. Ma, L. Kong, S. Zhu, Reprogramming cell fates by small molecules, *Protein*  
36  
37 *Cell*. 8 (2017) 328–348. doi:10.1007/s13238-016-0362-6.
- 38  
39  
40 [166] U. Pfisterer, F. Ek, S. Lang, S. Soneji, R. Olsson, Parmar M, Small molecules  
41  
42 increase direct neural conversion of human fibroblasts, *Sci Rep*. 6 (2016)  
43  
44 38290. doi:10.1038/srep38290.
- 45  
46  
47 [167] W. Hu, B. Qiu, W. Guan, Q. Wang, M. Wang, W. Li, et al., Direct Conversion  
48  
49 of Normal and Alzheimer’s Disease Human Fibroblasts into Neuronal Cells by  
50  
51 Small Molecules, *Cell Stem Cell*. 17 (2015) 204–212.  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

- 1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65
- [168] L. Cheng, L. Gao, W. Guan, J. Mao, W. Hu, B. Qiu, et al., Direct conversion of astrocytes into neuronal cells by drug cocktail, *Cell Res.* (2015) 1–4. doi:10.1038/cr.2015.120.
- [169] L. Gao, W. Guan, M. Wang, H. Wang, J. Yu, Q. Liu, et al., Direct Generation of Human Neuronal Cells from Adult Astrocytes by Small Molecules, *Stem Cell Reports.* 8 (2017) 538–547. doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2017.01.014.
- [170] K. Azim, D. Angonin, G. Marcy, F. Pieropan, A. Rivera, V. Donega, et al., Pharmacogenomic identification of small molecules for lineage specific manipulation of subventricular zone germinal activity, *PLoS Biol.* 15 (2017) e2000698. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.2000698.
- [171] D. Huangfu, K. Osafune, R. Maehr, W. Guo, A. Eijkelenboom, S. Chen, et al., Induction of pluripotent stem cells from primary human fibroblasts with only Oct4 and Sox2., *Nat. Biotechnol.* 26 (2008) 1269–75. doi:10.1038/nbt.1502.
- [172] T.S. Mikkelsen, J. Hanna, X. Zhang, M. Ku, M. Wernig, P. Schorderet, et al., Dissecting direct reprogramming through integrative genomic analysis, *Nature.* 454 (2008) 49–55. doi:10.1038/nature07056.
- [173] Y. Shi, J.T. Do, C. Desponts, H.S. Hahm, H.R. Schöler, S. Ding, A Combined Chemical and Genetic Approach for the Generation of Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells, *Cell Stem Cell.* 2 (2008) 525–528. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2008.05.011.
- [174] J. Kim, J.A. Efe, S. Zhu, M. Talantova, X. Yuan, S. Wang, et al., Direct reprogramming of mouse fibroblasts to neural progenitors., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 108 (2011) 7838–7843. doi:10.1073/pnas.1103113108.
- [175] S. Zhu, H. Wang, S. Ding, Reprogramming fibroblasts toward

1 cardiomyocytes, neural stem cells and hepatocytes by cell activation and  
2 signaling-directed lineage conversion., *Nat. Protoc.* 10 (2015) 959–973.  
3  
4  
5 doi:10.1038/nprot.2015.059.  
6

7 [176] J.K. Ichida, J. Blanchard, K. Lam, E.Y. Son, J.E. Chung, D. Egli, et al., A  
8 Small-Molecule Inhibitor of Tgf-b Signaling Replaces Sox2 in Reprogramming  
9 by Inducing Nanog, *Cell Stem Cell.* 5 (2009) 491–503.  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16 doi:10.1016/j.stem.2009.09.012.  
17

18 [177] J. Staerk, C.A. Lyssiotis, L.A. Medeiro, M. Bollong, R.K. Foreman, S. Zhu, et  
19 al., Pan-src family kinase inhibitors replace Sox2 during the direct  
20 reprogramming of somatic cells, *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* 50 (2011) 5734–  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27 5736. doi:10.1002/anie.201101042.  
28

29 [178] C.A. Lyssiotis, R.K. Foreman, J. Staerk, M. Garcia, D. Mathur, S. Markoulaki,  
30 et al., Reprogramming of murine fibroblasts to induced pluripotent stem cells  
31 with chemical complementation of Klf4., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 106  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38 (2009) 8912–8917. doi:10.1073/pnas.0903860106.  
39

40 [179] P. Hou, Y. Li, X. Zhang, C. Liu, J. Guan, H. Li, et al., Pluripotent Stem Cells  
41 Induced from Mouse Somatic Cells by Small-Molecule Compounds, *Science*  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54 (80-. ). 341 (2013) 651–654. doi:10.1126/science.1239278.

55 [180] L. Cheng, W. Hu, B. Qiu, J. Zhao, Y. Yu, W. Guan, et al., Generation of neural  
56 progenitor cells by chemical cocktails and hypoxia, *Cell Res.* 24 (2014) 665–  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65 679. doi:10.1038/cr.2014.32.

[181] M. Zhang, Y.H. Lin, Y.J. Sun, S. Zhu, J. Zheng, K. Liu, et al., Pharmacological  
reprogramming of fibroblasts into neural stem cells by signaling-directed  
transcriptional activation, *Cell Stem Cell.* 18 (2016) 653–667.

doi:10.1016/j.stem.2016.03.020.

- 1  
2  
3 [182] M.L. Liu, T. Zang, Y. Zou, J.C. Chang, J.R. Gibson, K.M. Huber, et al., Small  
4 molecules enable neurogenin 2 to efficiently convert human fibroblasts into  
5 cholinergic neurons, *Nat. Commun.* 4 (2013) 2183. doi:10.1038/ncomms3183.  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10 [183] X. Li, X. Zuo, J. Jing, Y. Ma, J. Wang, D. Liu, et al., Small-Molecule-Driven  
11 Direct Reprogramming of Mouse Fibroblasts into Functional Neurons, *Cell*  
12 *Stem Cell.* 17 (2015) 195–203. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.06.003.  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17 [184] M. Marchena, B. Villarejo-Zori, J. Zaldivar-Diez, V. Palomo, C. Gil, C.  
18 Hernández-Sánchez, et al., Small molecules targeting glycogen synthase  
19 kinase 3 as potential drug candidates for the treatment of retinitis pigmentosa,  
20 *J Enzym. Inhib Med Chem.* 32 (2017) 522–526.  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32 [185] P.A. Nakamura, S. Tang, A.A. Shimchuk, S. Ding, T.A. Reh, Potential of  
33 Small Molecule-Mediated Reprogramming of Rod Photoreceptors to Treat  
34 Retinitis Pigmentosa., *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci.* 57 (2016) 6407–6415.  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43 [186] L. Zhang, J.C. Yin, H. Yeh, N.X. Ma, G. Lee, X.A. Chen, et al., Small  
44 Molecules Efficiently Reprogram Human Astroglial Cells into Functional  
45 Neurons, *Cell Stem Cell.* 17 (2015) 735–747. doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.09.012.  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50 [187] O. Torper, U. Pfisterer, D.A. Wolf, M. Pereira, S. Lau, J. Jakobsson, et al.,  
51 Generation of induced neurons via direct conversion in vivo., *Proc. Natl. Acad.*  
52 *Sci. U. S. A.* 110 (2013) 7038–7043. doi:10.1073/pnas.1303829110.  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58 [188] O. Torper, D.R. Ottosson, M. Pereira, S. Lau, T. Cardoso, S. Grealish, et al.,  
59 In Vivo Reprogramming of Striatal NG2 Glia into Functional Neurons that  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

Integrate into Local Host Circuitry, Cell Rep. 12 (2015) 474–481.

doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2015.06.040.

[189] Y. Ohori, S. Yamamoto, M. Nagao, M. Sugimori, N. Yamamoto, K. Nakamura, et al., Growth factor treatment and genetic manipulation stimulate neurogenesis and oligodendrogenesis by endogenous neural progenitors in the injured adult spinal cord, J. Neurosci. 26 (2006) 11948–11960.

doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3127-06.2006.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

## Figure and table legends

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

**Figure 1.** Schematic representation of the inducible Cre-based lineage tracing approach. The inducible Cre lox system allows to trace the lineage of the cells based on the activity of specific promoters at the stage of tamoxifen administration. Mice expressing the tamoxifen-inducible recombinase CreERT2 under the control of a cell type specific promoter (P) are crossed with ROSA26-loxP-STOP-loxP-YFP reporter mice. Cre-ERT2 is a fusion protein derived from Cre recombinase and mutated estrogen receptor (ERT2). In the absence of tamoxifen Cre-ERT2 localizes in the cytoplasm and does not reach the DNA to operate recombination. When tamoxifen binds to the ERT2 domain, activated Cre-ERT2 enters the nucleus, recombines the loxP sites removing the stop codon and leads to the expression of YFP. The stop codon removal is not reversible. Thus, these cells will remain YFP-positive even if the P is switched off. YFP expression is inherited to the progeny of the recombined mother cell, therefore allowing fate mapping studies.

**Figure 2.** Schematic representation of MG-derived neurogenic events occurring in the retina upon injury or after transgenic reprogramming. Abbreviations: ONL, outer nuclear layer; INL, inner nuclear layer; GCL, ganglion cell layer; MG, Müller glia; NP, neural progenitor; HC, horizontal cell; BC, bipolar cell; AC, amacrine cell; RGC, retinal ganglion cell.

**Figure 3.** Schematic representation of protocols for astroglial reprogramming by small molecule. Ngn2, neurogenin2; for acronyms see Table 2.

**Table 1.** In vivo and ex vivo (retina) reprogramming factors. TF, transcription factor; AAV, adeno-associated virus; ABM, Ascl1, Brn2a, Mytl1; AD, Alzheimer disease; ALN, Ascl1,

1 Lmx1a, Nurr1; AV, adenovirus; BDNF, brain-derived neurotrophic factor; DCX,  
2 doublecortin expressing neuroblasts; EAN, electrophysiologically active neurons; ERGR,  
3 electroretinographic response; GABAergic, gamma-aminobutyric acid neurons; GFs,  
4 fibroblast growth factor (FGF) + epidermal growth factor (EGF); HUC/D, postmitotic  
5 neurons; LV, lentivirus; MG, Müller glia; NeAL218, NeuroD1, Ascl1, Lmx1a, miR218;  
6 NMDA, N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor; MNU, N-methyl-N-nitroso urea; NeuN, neuronal  
7 nuclear antigen, mature neurons; Neurogenin2, Ngn2; NOG, noggin; 6-OHDA, 6-  
8 hydroxydopamine; RV, retrovirus; TH, Tyrosine hydroxylase; Tuj1, beta III tubulin  
9 expressing neuroblasts; VPA, valproic acid; na, not assessed.  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

24 **Table 2.** List of compounds employed for in vitro reprogramming of fibroblasts and  
25 astrocytes. References can be found in the text. AMPK, AMP-activated protein kinase;  
26 BLM 210: N-(2-aminophenyl)-N'-phenyloctanediamide; BMP, bone morphogenetic protein;  
27 cAMP, *cyclic* adenosine monophosphate; CHIR99021: 6-[[2-[[4-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-5-(5-  
28 methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]ethyl]amino]-3-pyridinecarbonitrile; DAPT, N-  
29 [N-(3,5-difluorophenacetyl)-l-alanyl]-S-phenylglycine t-butyl ester; GO6983, 3-[1-[3-  
30 (Dimethylamino)propyl]-5-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl]-4-(1H-indol-3-yl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione;  
31 GSK3 $\beta$ , glycogen synthase kinase 3  $\beta$ ; HDAC, histone deacetylase; I-BET151, BET family  
32 bromodomain inhibitor 151; ISX9, isoxazole 9; LDN193189, 4-[6-[4-(1-  
33 Piperazinyl)phenyl]pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-3-yl]-quinoline; JNK, c-Jun N-terminal kinase;  
34 MEF2, *myocyte enhancer factor-2*; PGE2: Prostaglandin E2; PKA, protein kinase A; PKC,  
35 protein kinase C; PP2, *4-Amino-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(t-butyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-  
36 d]pyrimidine*; RA, retinoic acid; Repsox, E-616452; 2-[3-(6-Methyl-2-pyridinyl)-1H-pyrazol-  
37 4-yl]-1,5-naphthyridine; ROCK, Rho-associated protein kinase; SAG, Smoothened agonist;  
38 SB431542, 4-(5-Benzol[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-4-pyridin-2-yl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-benzamide;  
39 SP600125, 1,9-Pyrazoloanthrone; Shh: Sonic hedgehog, SIRT1, Sirtuin 1; TGF $\beta$ ,  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65



transforming growth factor  $\beta$ ; TTNPB, Selective agonists of the RAR; VPA, valproic acid;

Wnt, wingless-type MMTV integration site family.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65

Table 1

TF	CNS region	Cell type	Lesion	Combinatorial treatment	Final cell type	Functionality	Administration	Species	Ref
<b>Pax6</b>	Cortex	Proliferating cells	Stab wound		DCX	na	RV	Mouse	[51]
<b>NeuroD1</b>	Cortex	Astrocytes NG2 cells	Brain injury/ AD model		Glutamatergic Glutamatergic, GABAergic	EAN	RV	Mouse	[70]
<b>Sox2 w/o Ascl1</b> <b>Ascl1</b>	Cortex	NG2 cells	Stab wound		DCX, NeuN no neurons	EAN	RV	Mouse	[66]
<b>Sox2</b> <b>Ascl1</b>	Striatum	Astrocytes		BMP, NOG, VPA	DCX, NeuN, Calretinin No neurons	EAN	LV	Mouse	[63,64]
<b>ABM</b>	Striatum	Astrocytes			NeuN	na	LV	Mouse	[187]
<b>NeAL218</b>	Striatum	Astrocyte	6-OHDA		DCX, TH, SLC6A3	EAN, behavioral study	LV/AAV	Mouse	[61]
<b>ALN</b>	Striatum	NG2 cells Astrocytes			NeuN, MAP2 Glutamatergic, GABAergic	EAN, integrated into host neural circuits (rabies-virus-based tracing)	AAV	Mouse	[188]
<b>Ascl1</b>	Midbrain Striatum Cortex	Astrocytes			Glutamatergic, GABAergic NeuN NeuN	EAN	AAV	Mouse	[72]
	Cortex Striatum	Proliferating cells	Stab wound	GFs	no neurons DCX, NeuN				
<b>Ngn2</b>	Cortex Striatum	Proliferating cells	Stab wound	w/o GFs	DCX, NeuN	na	RV	Rat	[120]
<b>PAX6</b>	Cortex/ Striatum	Proliferating cells	Stab wound	w/o GFs	DCX, NeuN	na			
<b>Ascl1</b>	Cortex/ Striatum	Proliferating cells	Stab wound	w/o GFs	no neurons				
<b>Ngn2, Bcl2</b>	Cortex				DCX, NeuN	na	RV	Mouse	[161]
<b>Ngn2</b> <b>Ascl1</b>	Spinal cord	Proliferating cells: majority Olig2+/NG2 cells	Laminectomy	GFs GFs BDNF	HuC/D, TuJ1 HuC/D, NeuN NeuN	na	RV	Rat	[189]
<b>Sox2</b>	Spinal cord	Astrocytes	w/o hemisection	VPA	DCX, MAP2, NeuN, glutamatergic, GABAergic	na	LV	Mouse	[65]
<b>Sox2, p53-p21 removal</b>	Spinal cord	Astrocytes	w/o traumatic injury	BDNF, NOG	DCX, glutamatergic	na	LV	Mouse	[162]

<b>Ascl1</b>	Retina (juvenile)	MG/astroglia	NMDA-injection/ light damage	Bipolar cells, Amacrine cells and Rod photoreceptors	na (expression of ribbon synapse markers)	Transgenic mouse	Mouse	[49]
<b>Atoh7</b>	Retina	MG	Model of glaucoma	Retinal ganglion cells	na	LV	Rat	[77]
<b>β-catenin</b>				Amacrine, retinal ganglion cells	na	AAV		
<b>GSK3β deletion</b>	Retina	MG/astroglia	No	Expression of the pluripotency factor Lin28 in MG	na	Transgenic mouse	Mouse	[73]
<b>Lin28</b>				Pax6 MG-derived progenitors, amacrine and retinal ganglion cells	na	AAV		
<b>Lin28</b>	Retina	MG/astroglia	Model of-retinitis pigmentosa	Photoreceptors and bipolar cells	ERGR	AV	Mouse	[75]
<b>Inhibition of GSK3β</b>	Retina	MG/astroglia	MNU-injection	Photoreceptors	ERGR	In vivo cell fusion	Mouse	[74]
<b>NeuroD</b>				Amacrine cells	na			
<b>Math3</b>				Amacrine cells	na			
<b>Pax6, NeuroD</b>	Retina (adult retinal explant)	Proliferating cells	NMDA-injury	Increased production of amacrine cells	na	RV	Rat	[41]
<b>Pax6, Math3</b>				Increased production of amacrine cells	na			
<b>Crx, NeuroD</b>				Photoreceptors	na			

<b>Targets</b>	<b>Compounds</b>	<b>Effect in neuronal reprogramming</b>
<b><i>Morphogens and gliogenesis/neurogenesis regulators</i></b>		
RA	TTNPB, agonist	No effect on reprogramming from astrocytes
Shh	SAG, agonist	Increase of reprogramming efficiency from astroglia
Shh	Purmorphamine, agonist	Increase of reprogramming efficiency from astroglia
TGFβ	Repsox, inhibitor	Inhibition of fibroblast genes; increase of reprogramming efficiency from astroglia
BMP	LDN193189, inhibitor	Essential for neuronal reprogramming from astrocytes
TGFβ/activin	SB431542, inhibitor	Essential for neuronal reprogramming from astrocytes
Notch pathway	DAPT, inhibitor	Essential for neuronal reprogramming from astrocytes
<b><i>Intracellular transduction pathways</i></b>		
GSK3β (activation of Wnt pathway)	Kenpaullone, inhibitor	Essential for neuronal reprogramming from fibroblasts
GSK3β (activation of Wnt pathway)	CHIR99021, inhibitor	Essential for neuronal reprogramming from fibroblasts and astrocytes
cAMP/PKA	PGE2 modulator	Increased neuronal reprogramming from fibroblasts
JNK	SP600125, inhibitor, inhibitor	Promotion of neuronal gene expression
PKC	GO6983, inhibitor	Promotion of neuronal gene expression
AMPK (BMP receptor type I)	Dorsomorphin, inhibitor	Increased neuronal reprogramming from fibroblasts
Src kinase	PP2, inhibitor	Increased neuronal reprogramming from fibroblasts
ROCK	Thiazovivin, inhibitor	No effect on reprogramming from astrocytes
ROCK	Y-27631, inhibitor	Promotion of neuronal gene expression
<b><i>Epigenetic and transcriptional regulators</i></b>		
HDAC	VPA, inhibitor	Inhibition of fibroblast genes; increase of reprogramming efficiency from astroglia
HDAC	BML210, inhibitor	Increased neuronal reprogramming from fibroblasts
SIRT1	Amonoresveratrolsulfat, activator	Increased neuronal reprogramming from fibroblasts
Bromodomain protein	I-BET151, inhibitor	Disruption of fibroblast gene programs; downregulation of astrocyte gene programs
<b><i>Second messengers</i></b>		
MEF2-dependent calcium signalling	ISX9	Induction of neuronal genes
cAMP agonist	Forskolin	Induction of neuronal morphological differentiation; essential for neuronal reprogramming from fibroblasts *but also metabolic facilitator of neuronal induction [161]

Figure 1  
[Click here to download high resolution image](#)

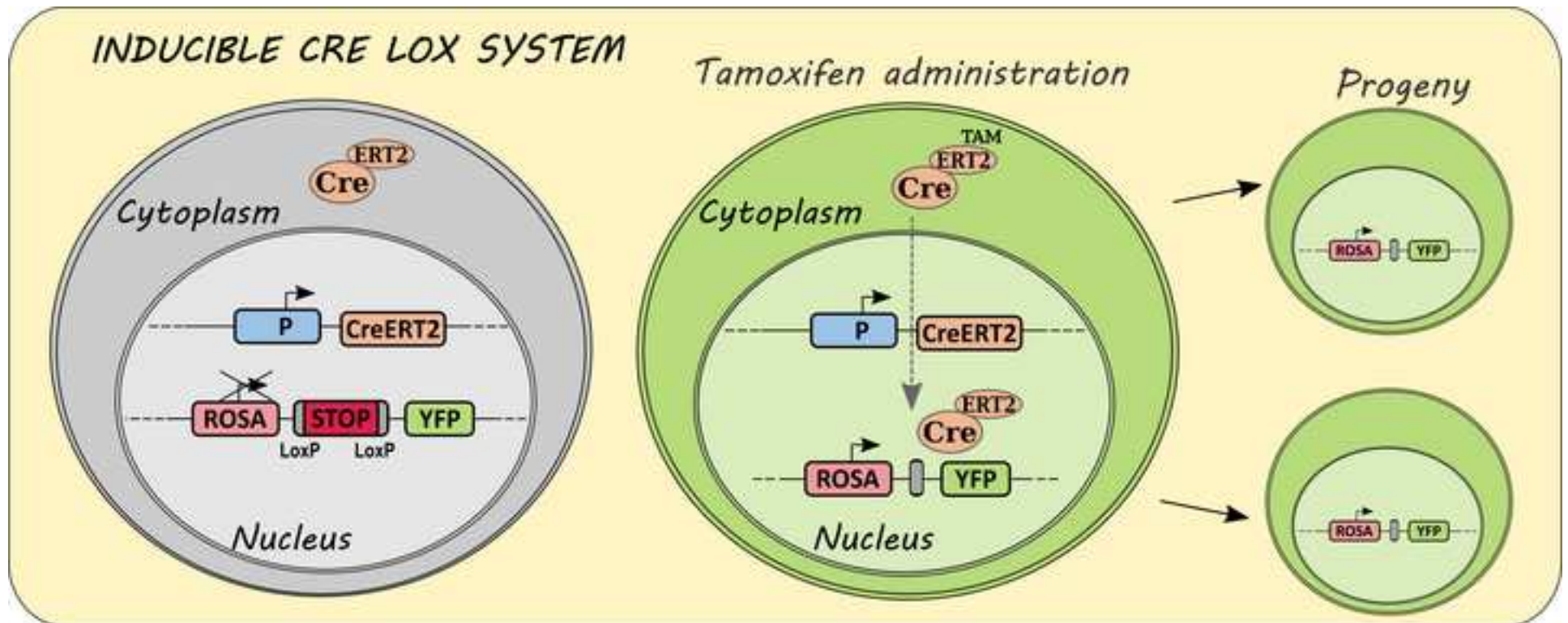
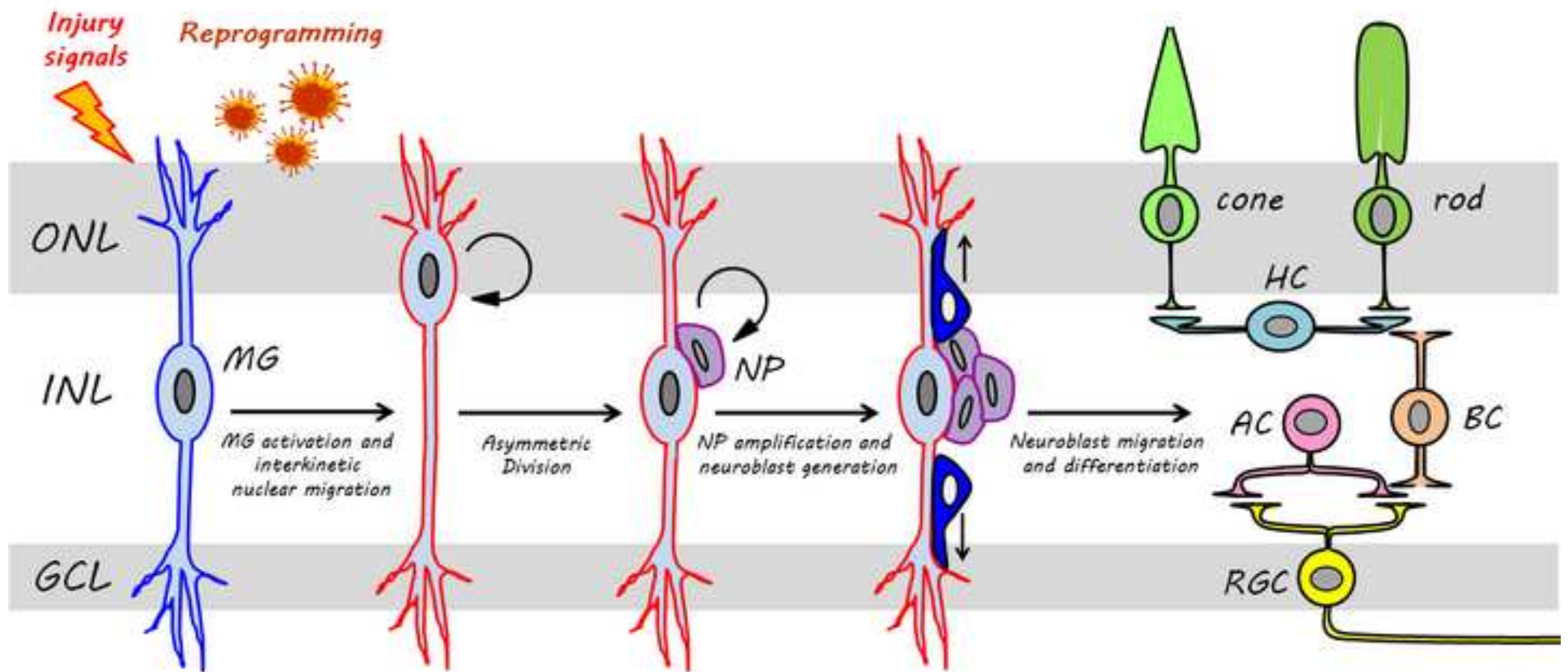
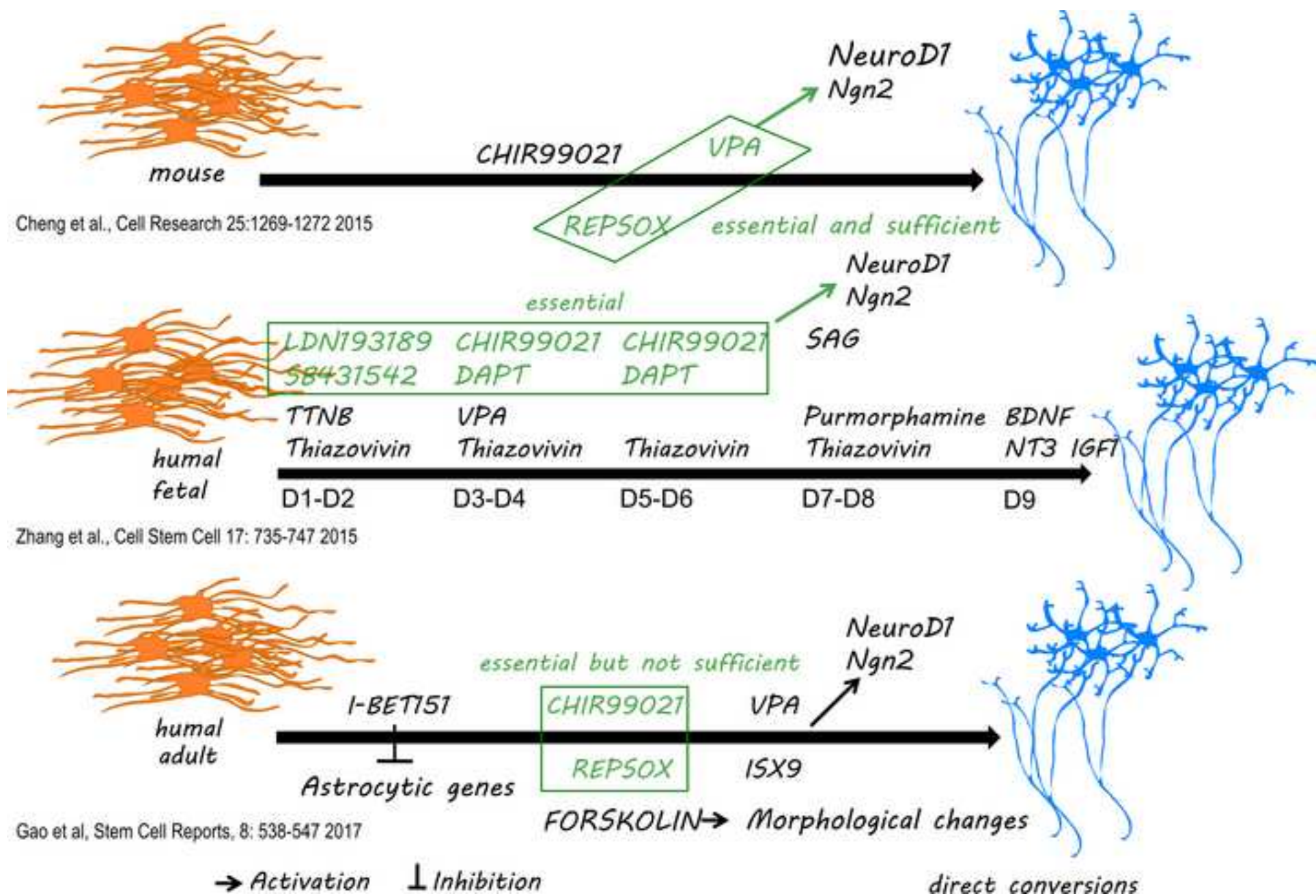


Figure 2  
[Click here to download high resolution image](#)





**Figure 3**  
[Click here to download high resolution image](#)



Cheng et al., Cell Research 25:1269-1272 2015

Zhang et al., Cell Stem Cell 17: 735-747 2015

Gao et al, Stem Cell Reports, 8: 538-547 2017

